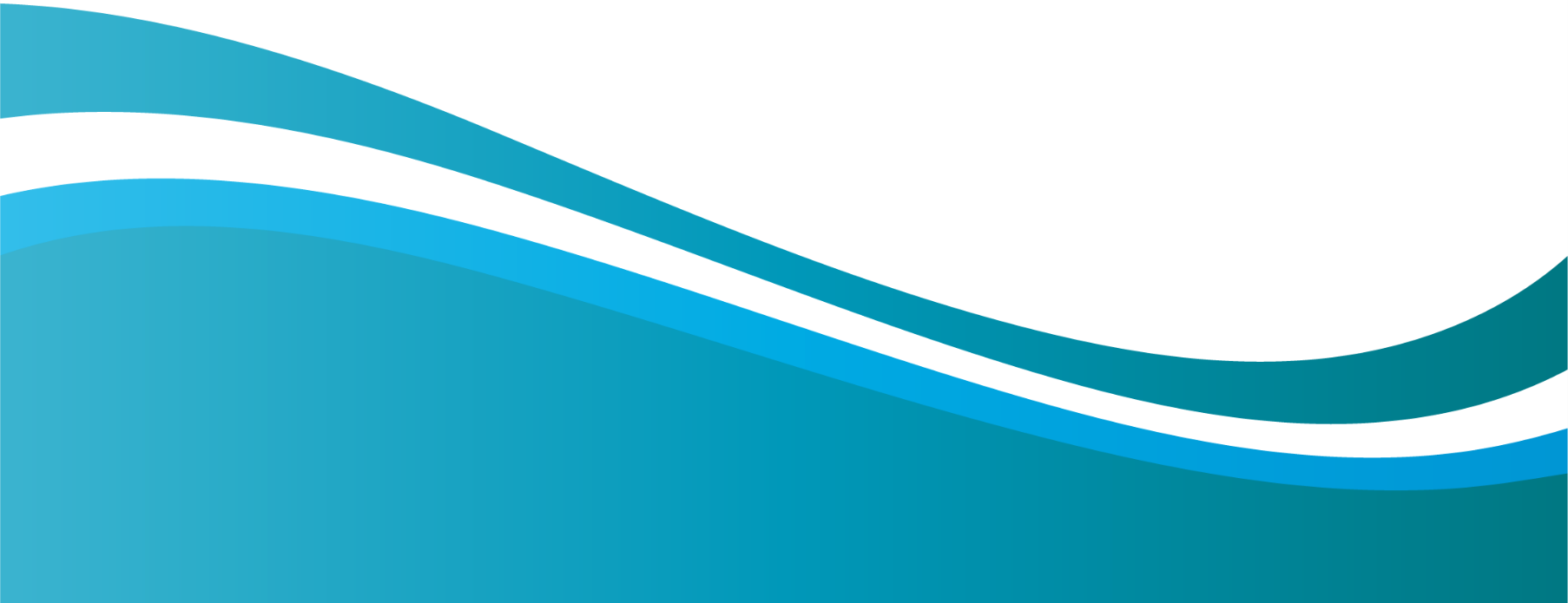
**PATIENT MONITOR**

**PM PRO 3**

**MANUAL BOOK**

**Statement**

This manual will help you understand the operation and maintenance of the product better. It is reminded that the product shall be used strictly complying with this manual. User’s operation failing to comply with this manual may result in malfunction or accident for which SINKO. (here in after called SINKO) cannot be held liable.

SINKO owns the copyrights of this manual. Without prior written consent of SINKO, any materials contained in this manual shall not be photocopied, reproduced or translated into other languages.

Materials protected by the copyright law, including but not limited to confidential information such as technical information and patent information are contained in this manual, the user shall not disclose such information to any irrelevant third party.

The user shall understand that nothing in this manual grants him, expressly or implicitly, any right or license to use any of the intellectual properties of SINKO.

SINKO holds the rights to modify, update, and ultimately explain this manual.

**Responsibility of the Manufacturer**

SINKO only considers itself responsible for any effect on safety, reliability and performance of the equipment if:

Assembly operations, extensions, re-adjustments, modifications or repairs are carried out by persons authorized by SINKO, and

The electrical installation of the relevant room complies with national standards, and The instrument is used in accordance with the instructions for use.

Upon request, SINKO may provide, with compensation, necessary circuit diagrams, and other information to help qualified technician to maintain and repair some parts, which SINKO may define as user serviceable.

**Terms Used in this Manual**

This guide is designed to give key concepts on safety precautions.

###### WARNING

A **WARNING** label advises against certain actions or situations that could result in personal injury or death.

###### CAUTION

A **CAUTION** label advises against actions or situations that could damage equipment, produce inaccurate data, or invalidate a procedure.

###### NOTE

A **NOTE** provides useful information regarding a function or a procedure.

**Table of Contents**

[Chapter 1 Intended Use and Safety Guidance 1](#_Toc63175664)

[1.1 Intended Use/Indications for Use 1](#_Toc63175665)

[1.2 Safety Guidance 2](#_Toc63175666)

[1.3 Explanation of Symbols on the Monitor 6](#_Toc63175667)

[Chapter 2 Installation 10](#_Toc63175668)

[2.1 Initial Inspection 10](#_Toc63175669)

[2.2 Mounting the Monitor 10](#_Toc63175670)

[2.3 Connecting the Power Cable 10](#_Toc63175671)

[2.4 Checking the Monitor 10](#_Toc63175672)

[2.5 Checking the Recorder 11](#_Toc63175673)

[2.6 Setting Date and Time 11](#_Toc63175674)

[2.7 Handing Over the Monitor 11](#_Toc63175675)

[2.8 FCC Statement\* 12](#_Toc63175676)

[2.9 FCC RF Radiation Exposure Statement\* 12](#_Toc63175677)

[Chapter 3 Basic Operation 13](#_Toc63175678)

[3.1 Overview 13](#_Toc63175679)

[3.1.1 Front View 13](#_Toc63175680)

[3.1.2 Rear View 15](#_Toc63175681)

[3.1.3 Side View 15](#_Toc63175682)

[3.1.4 Configuration 17](#_Toc63175683)

[3.2 Operating and Navigating 17](#_Toc63175684)

[3.2.1 Using Keys 18](#_Toc63175685)

[3.3 Operating Mode 20](#_Toc63175686)

[3.3.1 Demo Mode 20](#_Toc63175687)

[3.3.2 Standby Mode 20](#_Toc63175688)

[3.3.3 Night Mode 20](#_Toc63175689)

[3.4 Changing Monitor Settings 20](#_Toc63175690)

[3.4.1 Adjusting Screen Brightness 20](#_Toc63175691)

[3.4.2 Changing Date and Time 21](#_Toc63175692)

[3.5 Adjusting Volume 21](#_Toc63175693)

[3.5.1 Adjusting Key Volume 21](#_Toc63175694)

[3.5.2 Adjusting Alarm Volume 21](#_Toc63175695)

[3.5.3 Adjusting Beat Volume 21](#_Toc63175696)

[3.6 Checking Your Monitor Version 23](#_Toc63175697)

[3.7 Networked Monitoring 23](#_Toc63175698)

[3.8 Setting Languages 23](#_Toc63175699)

[3.9 Calibrating Screens 23](#_Toc63175700)

[3.10 Disabling the Touch Screen 24](#_Toc63175701)

[3.11 Using the Barcode Scanner 24](#_Toc63175702)

[3.12 Resolving IBP Label Conflicts 24](#_Toc63175703)

[Chapter 4 Alarms 33](#_Toc63175704)

[4.1 Alarm Category 33](#_Toc63175705)

[4.1.1 Physiological alarms 33](#_Toc63175706)

[4.1.2 Technical Alarms 33](#_Toc63175707)

[4.1.3 Prompts 33](#_Toc63175708)

[4.2 Alarm Levels 33](#_Toc63175709)

[4.3 Controlling Alarm 36](#_Toc63175710)

[4.3.1 Setting Parameter Alarm 36](#_Toc63175711)

[4.3.2 Audio Alarm Paused 37](#_Toc63175712)

[4.3.3 Audio Alarm Off 37](#_Toc63175713)

[4.3.4 Alarm Reset 38](#_Toc63175714)

[4.4 Latching Alarms 38](#_Toc63175715)

[4.5 Disabling Sensor Off Alarms 38](#_Toc63175716)

[4.6 Network Disconnected Alarms 39](#_Toc63175717)

[4.7 Testing Alarms 39](#_Toc63175718)

[Chapter 5 Alarm Information 39](#_Toc63175719)

[5.1 Physiological Alarm Information 39](#_Toc63175720)

[5.2 Technical Alarm Information 44](#_Toc63175721)

[5.3 Prompts 56](#_Toc63175722)

[5.4 Adjustable Range of Alarm Limits 58](#_Toc63175723)

[Chapter 6 Managing Patients 62](#_Toc63175724)

[6.1 Admitting a Patient 62](#_Toc63175725)

[6.1.1 Patient Category and Paced Status 62](#_Toc63175726)

[6.2 Quick Admit 64](#_Toc63175727)

[6.3 Editing Patient Information 64](#_Toc63175728)

[6.4 Updating a Patient 64](#_Toc63175729)

[6.5 Central Monitoring System 65](#_Toc63175730)

[Chapter 7 User Interface 65](#_Toc63175731)

[7.1 Setting Interface Style 65](#_Toc63175732)

[7.2 Selecting Display Parameters 65](#_Toc63175733)

[7.3 Changing Waveform Position 65](#_Toc63175734)

[7.4 Changing Interface Layout 65](#_Toc63175735)

[7.5 Viewing Trend Screen 66](#_Toc63175736)

[7.6 Viewing OxyCRG Screen 66](#_Toc63175737)

[7.7 Viewing Large Font Screen 66](#_Toc63175738)

[7.8 Viewing the Vital Screen 67](#_Toc63175739)

[7.9 Viewing the Bed View Window 67](#_Toc63175740)

[7.9.1 Opening the Bed View Window 67](#_Toc63175741)

[7.9.2 Settings of the Bed View Window 67](#_Toc63175742)

[7.10 Changing Parameter and Waveform Colors 67](#_Toc63175743)

[7.11 User Configuration 68](#_Toc63175744)

[7.12 Default Configuration 68](#_Toc63175745)

[Chapter 8 Monitoring ECG 69](#_Toc63175746)

[8.1 Overview 69](#_Toc63175747)

[8.2 ECG Safety Information 69](#_Toc63175748)

[8.3 ECG Display 71](#_Toc63175749)

[8.3.1 Changing the Size of the ECG Wave 71](#_Toc63175750)

[8.3.2 Changing the ECG Filter Settings 71](#_Toc63175751)

[8.4 Selecting Calculation Lead 72](#_Toc63175752)

[8.5 Monitoring Procedure 72](#_Toc63175753)

[8.5.1 Preparation 72](#_Toc63175754)

[8.5.2 Connecting ECG Cables 72](#_Toc63175755)

[8.5.3 Selecting Lead Type 73](#_Toc63175756)

[8.5.4 Installing Electrodes 73](#_Toc63175757)

[8.6 ECG Menu Setup 78](#_Toc63175758)

[8.6.1 Setting Alarm Source 78](#_Toc63175759)

[8.6.2 Setting Beat Source 78](#_Toc63175760)

[8.6.3 Smart Lead Off 79](#_Toc63175761)

[8.6.4 ECG Display 79](#_Toc63175762)

[8.6.5 Setting Pace Status 79](#_Toc63175763)

[8.6.6 ECG Calibration 80](#_Toc63175764)

[8.6.7 ECG Waveform Settings 80](#_Toc63175765)

[8.7 12-Lead ECG Monitoring 80](#_Toc63175766)

[8.7.1 Activating 12-Lead ECG Monitoring 80](#_Toc63175767)

[8.7.2 Diagnosis Function 80](#_Toc63175768)

[8.7.3 Waveform Durations and Isoelectric Segments 81](#_Toc63175769)

[8.8 ST Segment Monitoring 81](#_Toc63175770)

[8.8.1 Setting ST Analysis 82](#_Toc63175771)

[8.8.2 ST Display 82](#_Toc63175772)

[8.8.3 About ST Measurement Points 82](#_Toc63175773)

[8.8.4 Adjusting ST and ISO Measurement Points 83](#_Toc63175774)

[8.9 Arr. Monitoring 83](#_Toc63175775)

[8.9.1 Arrhythmia Analysis 83](#_Toc63175776)

[8.9.2 ARR Analysis Menu 84](#_Toc63175777)

[Chapter 9 Monitoring RESP 85](#_Toc63175778)

[9.1 Overview 85](#_Toc63175779)

[9.2 RESP Safety Information 85](#_Toc63175780)

[9.3 Electrode Placement for Monitoring RESP 85](#_Toc63175781)

[9.4 Cardiac Overlay 86](#_Toc63175782)

[9.5 Chest Expansion 86](#_Toc63175783)

[9.6 Abdominal Breathing 86](#_Toc63175784)

[9.7 Selecting Resp Lead 86](#_Toc63175785)

[9.8 Changing Hold Type 87](#_Toc63175786)

[9.9 Changing the Size of the Respiration Wave 87](#_Toc63175787)

[9.10 Changing the Apnea Time 87](#_Toc63175788)

[Chapter 10 Monitoring SpO2 88](#_Toc63175789)

[10.1 Overview 88](#_Toc63175790)

[10.2 SpO2 Safety Information 88](#_Toc63175791)

[10.3 Measuring SpO2 89](#_Toc63175792)

[10.4 Assessing the Validity of a SpO2 Reading 90](#_Toc63175793)

[10.5 SpO2 Alarm Delay 90](#_Toc63175794)

[10.6 Perfusion Index (PI)\* 91](#_Toc63175795)

[10.7 Setting Pitch Tone 91](#_Toc63175796)

[10.8 Setting Sensitivity 91](#_Toc63175797)

[10.9 SatSeconds Alarm Management\* 92](#_Toc63175798)

[10.9.1 Describing SatSeconds 92](#_Toc63175799)

[10.9.2 SatSeconds “Safety Net” 93](#_Toc63175800)

[10.9.3 Setting SatSeconds Duration 93](#_Toc63175801)

[Chapter 11 Monitoring PR 94](#_Toc63175802)

[11.1 Overview 94](#_Toc63175803)

[11.2 Setting PR Source 94](#_Toc63175804)

[11.3 Setting PR Volume 94](#_Toc63175805)

[11.4 Selecting the Active Alarm Source 94](#_Toc63175806)

[Chapter 12 Monitoring NIBP 95](#_Toc63175807)

[12.1 Overview 95](#_Toc63175808)

[12.2 NIBP Safety Information 95](#_Toc63175809)

[12.3 Measurement Limitations 96](#_Toc63175810)

[12.4 Measurement Methods 96](#_Toc63175811)

[12.5 Measurement Procedures 97](#_Toc63175812)

[12.5.1 Operation Prompts 98](#_Toc63175813)

[12.5.2 Correcting the Measurement if Limb is not at Heart Level 99](#_Toc63175814)

[12.6 NIBP Multi-Review Window 99](#_Toc63175815)

[12.7 Resetting NIBP 99](#_Toc63175816)

[12.8 Calibrating NIBP 99](#_Toc63175817)

[12.9 Leakage Test 99](#_Toc63175818)

[12.10 Setting Inflation Mode 100](#_Toc63175819)

[Chapter 13 Monitoring TEMP 101](#_Toc63175820)

[13.1 Overview 101](#_Toc63175821)

[13.2 TEMP Safety Information 101](#_Toc63175822)

[13.3 TEMP Monitoring Setup 101](#_Toc63175823)

[13.4 Calculating Temp Difference 101](#_Toc63175824)

[Chapter 14 Monitoring Quick TEMP\* 102](#_Toc63175825)

[14.1 Overview 102](#_Toc63175826)

[14.2 Quick TEMP Safety Information 102](#_Toc63175827)

[14.3 Measuring Procedure 103](#_Toc63175828)

[14.3.1 Measurement for Oral Temperature 103](#_Toc63175829)

[14.3.2 Measurements for Rectal Temperatures 104](#_Toc63175830)

[14.3.3 Measurements for Axillary Temperatures 105](#_Toc63175831)

[14.4 Changing Temp Unit 105](#_Toc63175832)

[Chapter 15 Monitoring IBP 106](#_Toc63175833)

[15.1 Overview 106](#_Toc63175834)

[15.2 IBP Safety Information 106](#_Toc63175835)

[15.3 Monitoring Procedures 106](#_Toc63175836)

[15.3.1 Selecting a Pressure for Monitoring 107](#_Toc63175837)

[15.3.2 Zeroing the Pressure Transducer 107](#_Toc63175838)

[15.3.3 Zeroing a Pressure Measurement 107](#_Toc63175839)

[15.3.4 Troubleshooting the Pressure Zeroing (Taking Art for Example) 108](#_Toc63175840)

[15.3.5 IBP Pressure Calibration 108](#_Toc63175841)

[15.4 Changing the IBP Waveform Ruler 108](#_Toc63175842)

[15.5 Measuring PAWP 108](#_Toc63175843)

[15.5.1 Measurement Procedures 108](#_Toc63175844)

[15.6 Measuring CPP 109](#_Toc63175845)

[15.6.1 Measurement Procedures 109](#_Toc63175846)

[Chapter 16 Monitoring CO2 110](#_Toc63175847)

[16.1 Overview 110](#_Toc63175848)

[16.2 CO2 Safety Information 110](#_Toc63175849)

[16.3 Monitoring Procedures 111](#_Toc63175850)

[16.3.1 Zeroing the sensor 111](#_Toc63175851)

[16.3.2 Sidestream CO2 Module 111](#_Toc63175852)

[16.3.3 Mainstream CO2 Module 114](#_Toc63175853)

[16.4 Setting CO2 Corrections 116](#_Toc63175854)

[16.5 Changing Apnea Alarm 116](#_Toc63175855)

[16.6 Setting CO2 Waveform 116](#_Toc63175856)

[Chapter 17 Monitoring C.O. 117](#_Toc63175857)

[17.1 Overview 117](#_Toc63175858)

[17.2 C.O. Safety Information 117](#_Toc63175859)

[17.3 C.O. Monitoring Procedures 117](#_Toc63175860)

[17.4 C.O. Measurement Window 119](#_Toc63175861)

[17.5 Measurement Process 120](#_Toc63175862)

[17.6 Editing C.O. 121](#_Toc63175863)

[17.7 Blood Temperature Monitoring 121](#_Toc63175864)

[17.8 Setting the Computation Constant 122](#_Toc63175865)

[17.9 Recording C.O. Measurements 122](#_Toc63175866)

[17.10 Setting INJ. TEMP Source 122](#_Toc63175867)

[17.11 Setting the Interval 122](#_Toc63175868)

[Chapter 18 Monitoring AG 123](#_Toc63175869)

[18.1 Overview 123](#_Toc63175870)

[18.2 Safety Information 123](#_Toc63175871)

[18.2.1 Safety Information for ISA Analyzer 123](#_Toc63175872)

[18.2.2 Safety Information for IRMA Module 125](#_Toc63175873)

[18.3 Monitoring Steps 126](#_Toc63175874)

[18.3.1 Monitoring Steps for ISA Analyzer 126](#_Toc63175875)

[18.3.2 Monitoring Steps for IRMA Module 128](#_Toc63175876)

[18.4 Setting Apnea Alarm Time 132](#_Toc63175877)

[18.5 Working Status of ISA analyzer 132](#_Toc63175878)

[18.6 Working Status of IRMA Module 132](#_Toc63175879)

[18.7 O2 Compensations 133](#_Toc63175880)

[18.8 Effects of Humidity 133](#_Toc63175881)

[Chapter 19 Freeze 134](#_Toc63175882)

[19.1 Entering/Exiting Freeze Status 134](#_Toc63175883)

[19.1.1 Entering Freeze Status 134](#_Toc63175884)

[19.1.2 Exiting Freeze Status 134](#_Toc63175885)

[19.2 Reviewing Frozen Waveform 135](#_Toc63175886)

[Chapter 20 Review 136](#_Toc63175887)

[20.1 Trend Graph Review 136](#_Toc63175888)

[20.1.1 Selecting Trend Graph of Specific Parameter 136](#_Toc63175889)

[20.1.2 Adjusting Trend Scale 136](#_Toc63175890)

[20.1.3 Setting Interval 137](#_Toc63175891)

[20.1.4 Scrolling Left and Right the Screen 137](#_Toc63175892)

[20.1.5 Switching to the Trend Table 137](#_Toc63175893)

[20.1.6 Record 137](#_Toc63175894)

[20.2 Trend Table Review 137](#_Toc63175895)

[20.2.1 Setting Interval 137](#_Toc63175896)

[20.2.2 Scrolling the Screen 137](#_Toc63175897)

[20.2.3 Switching to Trend Graph 138](#_Toc63175898)

[20.2.4 Recording 138](#_Toc63175899)

[20.3 NIBP Review 138](#_Toc63175900)

[20.3.1 Scrolling the Screen 138](#_Toc63175901)

[20.3.2 Recording 138](#_Toc63175902)

[20.4 Alarm Review 138](#_Toc63175903)

[20.4.1 Scrolling the Screen 138](#_Toc63175904)

[20.4.2 Selecting Alarm Event of Specific Parameter 139](#_Toc63175905)

[20.4.3 Setting Time Index 139](#_Toc63175906)

[20.5 Arr Review 139](#_Toc63175907)

[20.5.1 Scrolling the Screen 139](#_Toc63175908)

[20.5.2 Arrhythmia Alarm Review 139](#_Toc63175909)

[20.6 12-lead Diagnosis Review 140](#_Toc63175910)

[20.6.1 Scrolling the Screen 140](#_Toc63175911)

[20.6.2 Deleting Diagnosis Results 140](#_Toc63175912)

[20.6.3 Switching Between Waveforms and Results 140](#_Toc63175913)

[20.6.4 Recording 140](#_Toc63175914)

[Chapter 21 Calculation and Titration Table 141](#_Toc63175915)

[21.1 Drug Calculation 141](#_Toc63175916)

[21.1.1 Calculation Procedures 141](#_Toc63175917)

[21.1.2 Calculation Unit 142](#_Toc63175918)

[21.1.3 Titration Table 142](#_Toc63175919)

[21.2 Hemodynamic Calculation 143](#_Toc63175920)

[21.2.1 Calculation Procedure 143](#_Toc63175921)

[21.2.2 Input Parameters 143](#_Toc63175922)

[21.2.3 Output Parameters 143](#_Toc63175923)

[21.3 Oxygenation Calculation 144](#_Toc63175924)

[21.3.1 Calculation Procedure 144](#_Toc63175925)

[21.3.2 Input Parameters 144](#_Toc63175926)

[21.3.3 Output Parameters 145](#_Toc63175927)

[21.4 Ventilation Calculation 145](#_Toc63175928)

[21.4.1 Calculation Procedure 145](#_Toc63175929)

[21.4.2 Input Parameters 146](#_Toc63175930)

[21.4.3 Output Parameters 146](#_Toc63175953)

[21.5 Renal Function Calculation 146](#_Toc63175954)

[21.5.1 Calculation Procedure 146](#_Toc63175955)

[21.5.2 Input Parameters 147](#_Toc63175956)

[21.5.3 Output Parameters 147](#_Toc63175957)

[Chapter 22 Recording 148](#_Toc63175958)

[22.1 Performance of the Recorder 148](#_Toc63175959)

[22.2 Starting and Stopping Recording 148](#_Toc63175960)

[22.3 Recorder Operations and Status Messages 150](#_Toc63175961)

[22.3.1 Record Paper Requirement 150](#_Toc63175962)

[22.3.2 Proper Operation 150](#_Toc63175963)

[22.3.3 Paper Out 150](#_Toc63175964)

[22.3.4 Replacing Paper 150](#_Toc63175965)

[22.3.5 Removing Paper Jam 151](#_Toc63175966)

[Chapter 23 Other Functions 152](#_Toc63175967)

[23.1 Nurse Call 152](#_Toc63175968)

[23.2 Analog Output and Defibrillator Synchronization 152](#_Toc63175969)

[23.3 Wi-Fi\* 152](#_Toc63175970)

[23.4 Storing Data in the Storage Device 153](#_Toc63175971)

[23.4.1 Data Stored in the Storage Device 153](#_Toc63175972)

[23.4.2 Activating/Deactivating Data Storing 154](#_Toc63175973)

[23.4.3 Selecting a Storage Device 154](#_Toc63175974)

[23.4.4 Reviewing Data Stored in the Storage Device 154](#_Toc63175975)

[23.4.5 Deleting Data Stored in the Storage Device 155](#_Toc63175976)

[23.4.6 Ejecting a Removable Device 155](#_Toc63175977)

[23.5 MEWS 155](#_Toc63175978)

[23.5.1 MEWS Score Interface 155](#_Toc63175979)

[23.5.2 MEWS Score Criteria 156](#_Toc63175980)

[23.5.3 MEWS Score Method 156](#_Toc63175981)

[23.5.4 MEWS Score Result 157](#_Toc63175982)

[23.5.5 MEWS Trend Table 157](#_Toc63175983)

[Chapter 24 Using Battery 158](#_Toc63175984)

[24.1 Battery Safety Information 158](#_Toc63175985)

[24.2 Battery Power Indicator 159](#_Toc63175986)

[24.3 Battery Status on the Main Screen 159](#_Toc63175987)

[24.4 Checking Battery Performance 159](#_Toc63175988)

[24.5 Replacing the Battery 160](#_Toc63175989)

[24.6 Recycling the Battery 160](#_Toc63175990)

[24.7 Maintaining the Battery 160](#_Toc63175991)

[Chapter 25 Care and Cleaning 161](#_Toc63175992)

[25.1 General Points 161](#_Toc63175993)

[25.2 Cleaning 161](#_Toc63175994)

[25.2.1 Cleaning the Monitor 162](#_Toc63175995)

[25.2.2 Cleaning the Reusable Accessories 162](#_Toc63175996)

[25.3 Disinfection 163](#_Toc63175997)

[25.3.1 Disinfecting the Monitor 164](#_Toc63175998)

[25.3.2 Disinfecting the Reusable Accessories 164](#_Toc63175999)

[25.4 Cleaning and Disinfecting Other Accessories 165](#_Toc63176000)

[Chapter 26 Maintenance 166](#_Toc63176001)

[26.1 Inspecting 166](#_Toc63176002)

[26.2 Maintenance Task and Test Schedule 166](#_Toc63176003)

[Chapter 27 Warranty and Service 167](#_Toc63176004)

[27.1 Warranty 167](#_Toc63176005)

[27.2 Contact information 167](#_Toc63176006)

[Chapter 28 Accessories 168](#_Toc63176007)

[28.1 ECG Accessories 168](#_Toc63176008)

[28.2 SpO2 Accessories 169](#_Toc63176009)

[28.3 NIBP Accessories 170](#_Toc63176010)

[28.4 Temp Accessories 171](#_Toc63176011)

[28.5 Quick Temp Accessories\* 172](#_Toc63176012)

[28.6 IBP Accessories 172](#_Toc63176013)

[28.7 CO2 Accessories 173](#_Toc63176014)

[28.8 C.O. Accessories\* 174](#_Toc63176015)

[28.9 AG Accessories\* 174](#_Toc63176016)

[28.10 Other Accessories 175](#_Toc63176017)

[A Product Specification 176](#_Toc63176018)

[A.1 Classification 176](#_Toc63176019)

[A.2 Physical Specifications 176](#_Toc63176020)

[A.2.1 Size and Weight 176](#_Toc63176021)

[A.2.2 Environment Specification 176](#_Toc63176022)

[A.2.3 Display 177](#_Toc63176023)

[A.2.4 Battery Specification 178](#_Toc63176024)

[A.2.5 Recorder 178](#_Toc63176025)

[A.2.6 Data Storage 179](#_Toc63176026)

[A.3 Wi-Fi\* 179](#_Toc63176027)

[A.4 ECG 179](#_Toc63176028)

[A.5 RESP 185](#_Toc63176029)

[A.6 NIBP 185](#_Toc63176030)

[A.7 SpO2 188](#_Toc63176031)

[A.8 TEMP 189](#_Toc63176032)

[A.9 Quick TEMP 190](#_Toc63176033)

[A.10 IBP 191](#_Toc63176034)

[A.11 CO2 192](#_Toc63176035)

[A.12 C.O. 196](#_Toc63176036)

[A.13 AG 197](#_Toc63176037)

[A.14 Interfaces 203](#_Toc63176038)

[A.14.1 Analog Output 203](#_Toc63176039)

[A.14.2 Defibrillator Synchronization 204](#_Toc63176040)

[A.14.3 Nurse Call 205](#_Toc63176041)

[A.14.4 USB Interfaces 205](#_Toc63176042)

[A.14.5 VGA Interface 205](#_Toc63176043)

[A.14.6 RS232 Interface (Only applicable to PM Pro 3) 205](#_Toc63176044)

[A.14.7 Network Interface 205](#_Toc63176045)

[A.14.8 SD Card Interface 205](#_Toc63176046)

[B EMC Information 207](#_Toc63176047)

[B.1 Electromagnetic Emissions 207](#_Toc63176048)

[B.2 Electromagnetic Immunity 207](#_Toc63176049)

[B.3 Electromagnetic Immunity 209](#_Toc63176050)

[B.4 Recommended Separation Distances 210](#_Toc63176051)

[C Default Settings 211](#_Toc63176052)

[C.1 Patient Information Default Settings 211](#_Toc63176053)

[C.2 Alarm Default Settings 211](#_Toc63176054)

[C.3 ECG Default Settings 211](#_Toc63176055)

[C.4 RESP Default Settings 213](#_Toc63176056)

[C.5 SpO2 Default Settings 213](#_Toc63176057)

[C.6 PR Default Settings 213](#_Toc63176058)

[C.7 NIBP Default Settings 214](#_Toc63176059)

[C.8 TEMP Default Settings 214](#_Toc63176060)

[C.9 Quick TEMP Default Settings 215](#_Toc63176061)

[C.10 IBP Default Settings 215](#_Toc63176062)

[C.11 CO2 Default Settings 216](#_Toc63176063)

[C.12 C.O. Default Settings 216](#_Toc63176064)

[C.13 AG Default Settings 217](#_Toc63176065)

[D Abbreviations 218](#_Toc63176066)

# Chapter 1 Intended Use and Safety Guidance

## Intended Use/Indications for Use

Patient monitor intended use are for monitoring, recording, reviewing, and to produce alarm for several physiological parameter for adult, pediatric, and neonate patients.

The PM Pro 3 monitors physiological parameters such as ECG (3-lead, 5-lead, 12-lead selectable), Respiration (RESP), Functional arterial oxygen saturation (SpO2), Invasive or noninvasive blood pressure (2/4 channels IBP NIBP), Cardiac Output (C.O.), Temperature (dual-TEMP), Expired CO2 and Anesthetic gas (AG). The monitor is equipped with alarms that indicate system faults (such as loose or defective electrodes), physiologic parameters that have exceeded the limits set by the operator, or both.

The monitors are intended for use by trained healthcare professionals in hospital environments. The arrhythmia detection and ST Segment analysis are intended for adult patients.

## Safety Guidance

Federal (U.S.) law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a physician.

**WARNING**

1. Before using the device, the equipment, patient cable and electrodes etc. should be checked. Replacement should be taken if there is any evident defect or signs of aging which may impair the safety or performance.
2. Medical technical equipment such as these monitor/monitoring systems must only be used by persons who have received adequate training in the use of such equipment and who are capable of applying it properly.
3. EXPLOSION HAZARD-Do not use the device in a flammable atmosphere where concentrations of flammable anesthetics or other materials may occur.
4. SHOCK HAZARD-To avoid the RISK of electric shock, this equipment must only be connected to a SUPPLY MAINS with protective earth.
5. The equipment can provide protective means to prevent the patient from being burned when used with HF SURGICAL EQUIPMENT. The equipment can protect against the effects of the discharge of a defibrillator.
6. Do not come into contact with the patient, table, or the monitor during defibrillation.
7. The simultaneous use of cardiac pacemaker and other patient-connected equipment may cause safety hazard.
8. Extreme care must be exercised when applying medical electrical equipment. Many parts of the human/machine circuit are conductive, such as the patient, connectors, electrodes, transducers. It is very important that these conductive parts do not come into contact with other grounded, conductive parts when connected to the isolated patient input of the device. Such contact would bridge the patient's isolation and cancel the protection provided by the isolated input. In particular, there must be no contact of the neutral electrode and ground.
9. Magnetic and electrical fields are capable of interfering with the proper performance of the device. For this reason make sure that all external devices operated in the vicinity of the monitor comply with the relevant EMC requirements. X-ray equipment or MRI devices are a possible source of interference as they may emit higher levels of electromagnetic radiation.
10. Route all cables away from patient’s throat to avoid possible strangulation. 11 Devices connecting with monitor should be equipotential.
11. Do not rely exclusively on the auditory alarm system for patient monitoring. Adjustment of alarm volume to a low level or off during patient monitoring may result in a hazard to the patient. Remember that the most reliable method of patient monitoring combines close personal surveillance with correct operation of monitoring equipment.

**WARNING**

1. Accessory equipment connected to the analog and digital interfaces must be certified according to the respective IEC/EN standards (e.g. IEC/EN 60950 for data processing equipment and IEC/EN 60601-1 for medical equipment). Furthermore all configurations shall comply with the valid version of the standard IEC/EN 60601-1. Therefore anybody, who connects additional equipment to the signal input or output connector to configure a medical system, must make sure that it complies with the requirements of the valid version of the system standard IEC/EN 60601-1. If in doubt, consult our technical service department or your local distributor.
2. Only patient cable and other accessories supplied by SINKO can be used. The performance and electric shock protection cannot be guaranteed, and the patient may be injured otherwise.
3. When interfacing with other equipment, a test for leakage current must be performed by qualified biomedical engineering personnel before using with patients.
4. During monitoring, if the power supply is off and there is no battery for standby, the monitor will be off. All last settings used will be recovered when the power is restored.
5. If leakage or foul odor is detected, ensure that there’s no fire around.
6. The device and accessories are to be disposed of according to local regulations after their useful lives. Alternatively, they can be returned to the dealer or the manufacturer for recycling or proper disposal. Batteries are hazardous waste. Do NOT dispose them together with house-hold garbage. At the end of their life hand the batteries over to the applicable collection points for the recycling of waste batteries. For more detailed information about recycling of this product or battery, please contact your local Civic Office, or the shop where you purchased the product.
7. The packaging is to be disposed of according to local or hospital’s regulations; otherwise, it may cause environmental contamination. Place the packaging at the place which is inaccessible to children.
8. After defibrillation, the ECG display recovers within 10 seconds if the correct electrodes are used and applied based on the manufacturers’ instructions.
9. This equipment is not intended for home usage.
10. Do not service or maintain the monitor or any accessory which is in use with the patient.
11. The appliance coupler or mains plug is used as isolation means from supply mains. Position the monitor in a location where the operator can easily access the disconnection device.
12. Assembly of the monitor and modifications during actual service life shall be evaluated based on the requirements of IEC60601-1.
13. The monitors are not intended for use in an MRI environment. Only use SINKO approved rechargeable batteries for the monitor.

**WARNING**

1. Without use of data store function, all data measured (including trend data, review data, alarm events and so on) are cleared either when the monitor is turned off or when the monitor is powered down in the process of monitoring.
2. Additional multiple socket-outlets or extension cords can’t be connected to the system.
3. Only items that have been specified as part of the system or specified as being compatible with the system can be connected to the system.
4. Connecting any accessory (such as external printer) or other device (such as the computer) to this monitor makes a medical system. In that case, additional safety measures should be taken during installation of the system, and the system shall provide:
   1. Within the patient environment, a level of safety comparable to that provided by medical electrical equipment complying with IEC/EN 60601-1, and
   2. Outside the patient environment, the level of safety appropriate for non-medical electrical equipment complying with other IEC or ISO safety standards.
5. All the accessories connected to system must be installed outside the patient vicinity, if they do not meet the requirement of IEC/EN 60601-1.
6. The medical electrical equipment needs to be installed and put into service according to the EMC Information provided in this user manual.
7. Portable and mobile RF communications equipment can affect medical electrical equipment; refer to the recommended separation distances provided in this user manual.
8. Using accessories other than those specified may result in increased electromagnetic emission or decreased electromagnetic immunity of the monitoring equipment.
9. The monitor should not be used adjacent to or stacked with other equipment. If adjacent or stacked use is necessary, you must check that normal operation is possible in the necessary configuration before you start monitoring patients.
10. Do not touch accessible parts of non-medical electrical equipment and the patient simultaneously. Do not touch the signal input or output connector and the patient simultaneously.
11. SHOCK HAZARD - Don't connect electrical equipment, which has not been supplied as a part of the system, to the multiple portable socket-outlet supplying the system.
12. SHOCK HAZARD - Don't connect electrical equipment, which has been supplied as a part of the system, directly to the wall outlet when the non-medical equipment is intended to be supplied by a multiple portable socket-outlet with an isolation transformer.
13. Operation of the equipment below the minimum amplitude may cause inaccurate results. 40 The monitors are MR Unsafe.

**CAUTION**

1. Electromagnetic Interference - Ensure that the environment in which the patient monitor is installed is not subject to any sources of strong electromagnetic interference, such as radio transmitters, mobile telephones, etc.
2. Keep the environment clean. Avoid vibration. Keep it far away from corrosive medicine, dust area, high temperature and humid environment.
3. Do not immerse transducers in liquid. When using solutions, use sterile wipes to avoid pouring fluids directly on the transducer.
4. Do not use autoclave or gas to sterilize the monitor, recorder or any accessories.
5. The device and reusable accessories may be sent back to the manufacturer for recycling or proper disposal after their useful lives.
6. Disposable devices are intended for single use only. They should not be reused as performance could degrade or contamination could occur.
7. Remove a battery whose life cycle has expired from the monitor immediately.
8. Avoid liquid splashing on the device.
9. To ensure patient safety, use only parts and accessories manufactured or recommended by SINKO.
10. Before connecting the monitor to the AC power, make sure the voltage and the power frequency are consistent with the requirements indicated on the device label or in this user manual.
11. Protect the device against mechanical damage resulting from falls, impacts, and vibration.
12. Do not touch the touch screen with a sharp object.
13. A ventilated environment is required for monitor installation. Do not block up the ventilation grille at the back of the device.
14. The device must be connected to the ground to avoid the interference signal.

###### NOTE:

1. Position the device in a location where the operator can easily see the screen and access the operating controls.
2. The monitor can only be used on one patient at a time.
3. If the monitor gets damp or liquid pours on the monitor, TURN OFF immediately and contact the service personnel of SINKO.
4. This monitor is not a device for treatment purposes.
5. The pictures and interfaces in this manual are for reference only.
6. Regular preventive maintenance should be carried out every two years. You are responsible for any requirements specific to your country.
7. The monitor may not be compatible with all models of USB flash drives. Use the USB flash drives that are recommended by SINKO.
8. It is recommended to format the USB flash drive to the FAT file type via PC prior to use.

## Explanation of Symbols on the Monitor

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 |  | DEFIBRILLATION-PROOF TYPE CF APPLIED PART |
| 2 |  | DEFIBRILLATION-PROOF TYPE BF APPLIED PART |
| 3 |  | Caution |
| 4 |  | MR Unsafe |
| 5 |  | Equipotential grounding |
| 6 |  | Alternating Current |
| 7 |  | Power Supply switch |
| 8 |  | SERIAL NUMBER |
| 9 |  | Network port |
| 10 |  | USB (Universal Serial Bus) Connection |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11 |  | Bell cancel – AUDIO OFF |
| 12 |  | NIBP measurement |
| 13 |  | Trend |
| 14 |  | Picture freeze |
| 15 |  | Graphical recorder |
| 16 |  | Menu |
| 17 |  | Video output |
| 18 |  | RS-232 port |
| 19 |  | Nurse call port |
| 20 |  | Write data into store |
| 21 |  | Defibrillator synchronization/Signal output port |
| 22 |  | Output |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 23 |  | CE marking |
| 24 |  | AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE IN THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY |
| 25 |  | Date of manufacture |
| 26 |  | MANUFACTURER |
| 27 |  | Part Number |
| 28 |  | General symbol for recovery/recyclable |
| 29 |  | Disposal method |
| 30 |  | Operating instructions |
| 31 |  | Refer to User Manual  (Background: Blue; Symbol: White) |
| 32 |  | Warning  (Background: Yellow; Symbol & outline: black) |
| 33 |  | Anti-theft lock |
| 34 |  | Gas inlet |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 35 |  | Gas outlet (evac) |
| 36 |  | ISA equipped to measure CO2 only. |
| 37 |  | ISA equipped to measure multiple gases. |
| 38 |  | Ingress Protection IPX1 (Protected against vertically falling water drops) |
| 39 |  | Caution: Federal (U.S.) Law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a physician. |
| 40 |  | Non-ionizing electromagnetic radiation (Only applicable to PM Pro 3) |
| 41 |  | (This mark is only applicable to PM Pro 3 and is optional.) With respect to electrical shock, fire and mechanical hazards only in accordance with UL 60601-1and CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 601.1, IEC  60601-2-25\*, IEC 60601-2-27, IEC 60601-2-30,IEC  60601-2-34, IEC 60601-2-49, IEC 60601-2-51\* (Symbol \*  means this standard only applicable to PM Pro 3) |
| 42 |  | (This mark is only applicable to PM Pro 3 is optional.) Conforms to UL Std. 60601-1, IEC Std. 60601-2-27, IEC Std. 60601-2-30, IEC Std. 60601-2-34,  IEC Std. 60601-2-49  Certified to CSA Std. C22.2 No 601.1, CSA Std. C22.2 No 60601-2-27, CSA Std. C22.2 No 60601-2-30, CSA Std. C22.2 No 60601-2-34, CSA Std. C22.2 No 60601-2-49 |

###### NOTE:

The user manual may be printed in black and white.

# Chapter 2 Installation

###### NOTE:

1. The monitor settings must be configured by the authorized hospital personnel.
2. To ensure that the monitor works properly, please read the user manual and follow the steps before using the monitor.

## Initial Inspection

Before unpacking, check the packaging and ensure that there are no signs of mishandling or damage. If the shipping cartons are damaged, contact the carrier for compensation and package them again.

Open the package carefully and remove the monitor and accessories. Check that the contents are complete and that the correct options and accessories have been delivered.

If you have any question, please contact your local supplier.

## Mounting the Monitor

If all situations are normal, please place the monitor on a flat, level surface, hang on the bed rail, or mount on a wall. About how to install the wall mount for the monitor, please refer to *Wall Mounting Bracket Assembly Instruction.*

## Connecting the Power Cable

Connection procedure of the AC power line is listed below:

1. Make sure the AC power supply complies with the following specifications: 100 V-240 V~, 50 Hz/60 Hz.
2. Connect the power cord provided with the monitor. Connect the power cord to connector of the monitor. Connect the other end of the power cord to a grounded power outlet.

###### NOTE:

1. Connect the power cable to the socket specialized for hospital use.
2. Only use the power cable supplied by SINKO.

## Checking the Monitor

Make sure there is no damage on the measurement accessories and cables. Then turn on the monitor, check whether the monitor can start normally. Make sure all alarm lamps light up and the alarm sound is heard when turning on the monitor.

**WARNING**

If any sign of damage is detected, or the monitor displays some error messages, do not use it on any patient. Contact Customer Service Center immediately.

###### NOTE:

1. Check all the functions of the monitor and make sure that the monitor is in good status.
2. If rechargeable batteries are provided, charge them after using the device every time, to ensure the electric power is enough.
3. The interval between double pressing of POWER switch should be longer than 1 minute.
4. After continuous 360-hour runtime, please restart the monitor to ensure the monitor’s steady performance and long lifespan.

## Checking the Recorder

If your monitor is equipped with a recorder, open the recorder’s door to check if paper is properly installed in the slot. If no paper exists, refer to Chapter 22 *Recording* for details.

## Setting Date and Time

To set the date and time:

1. Select **Menu** > **Maintenance** > **User Maintain** > **Date/Time Setup**.
2. Adjust the date display format based on the user’s habit.
3. Set the correct time of year, month, day, hour, min and sec.

## Handing Over the Monitor

If you are handing over the monitor to the end-users directly after configuration, make sure that it is in the monitoring mode.

The users must be adequately trained to use the monitor before monitoring a patient. To achieve this, they should have access to, and read, the following documentation delivered with the monitor:

* User Manual (this book) - for full operating instructions.
* Quick Reference Card - for quick reminders during use.

## FCC Statement\*

\*The statement is not applicable to PM Pro 3.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to part 15 of FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

1. Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
2. Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
3. Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
4. Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

This device complies with Part 15 of FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause harmful interference, and
2. This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

###### NOTE:

The manufacturer is not responsible for any radio or TV interference caused by unauthorized modifications to this equipment. Such modifications could void the user’s authority to operate this equipment.

## FCC RF Radiation Exposure Statement\*

\*The statement is not applicable to PM Pro 3.

This equipment complies with FCC RF radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with a minimum distance of 20 centimeters between the radiator and your body.

# Chapter 3 Basic Operation

This user manual describes all features and options. Your monitor may not have all of them; they are not all available in all geographies. Your monitor is highly configurable. What you see on the screen, how the menus appear and so forth, depend on the way it has been tailored for your hospital and may not be exactly as shown here.

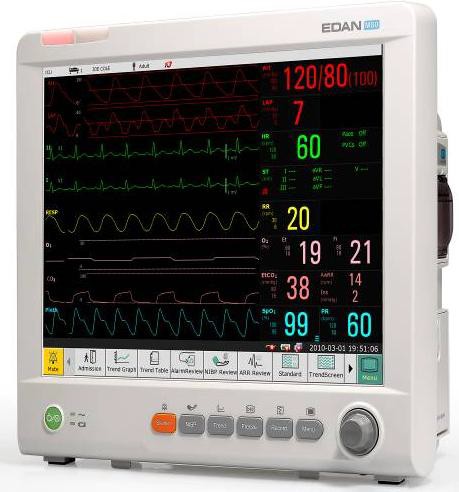
You may frequently use the follow functions:

* ECG monitoring (Refer to *Monitoring ECG* for more information.)
* SpO2 monitoring (Refer to *Monitoring SpO2* for more information.)
* PR monitoring (Refer to *Monitoring PR* for more information.)
* NIBP monitoring (Refer to *Monitoring NIBP* for more information.)
* Alarm (Refer to *Alarms* for more information.

## Overview

### Front View

1



2 10

3 4 5 6 7 8 9

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1 | Alarm indicator — when an alarm occurs, the alarm indicator will light or flash. The color of light represents the alarm level. |
| 2 | Power supply switch — when the monitor is connected to the AC power supply or battery, press the key to turn the monitor on. When the monitor is turned on, press the key to turn the monitor off. |
| 3 | Battery indicator, refer to Section *Battery Indicator* for details. |
| 4 | Mute —Press it to suspend the output of all audible alarm signals. Upon the configuration, pressing this button to pause or turn off the audio alarm. Further information can be found in the section *Audio Alarm Paused* and section *Audio Alarm Off*. |
| 5 | Start / Stop NIBP measurement — Press this button to inflate the cuff and start blood pressure measurement. During the measurement, press the button to stop the measurement. |
| 6 | Trend Key — Press this button to enter trend table review interface. |
| 7 | Freeze /Unfreeze — In normal mode, press this button to freeze all the waveforms on the screen. In Freeze mode, press this button to restore the waveform refreshing. |
| 8 | Start / Stop Recording — Press this button to start a real-time recording. During the recording, press this button again to stop recording. |
| 9 | Menu – Press this button to open monitor’s menu window |
| 10 | Rotary Knob (hereinafter called knob) — The user can rotate the knob clockwise or anticlockwise. This operation can make the highlighted item shift up, down, left or right to choose the desired item. Remember, when using the knob, rotate this button to highlight, and press it to select the item. |

### Rear View

1



6

7

8

9

10

2 13

3

4 12

5

11

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1 | SD Card |
| 2 | Nurse call port, this port is connected to the call system. When there is an alarm, the monitor outputs nurse call signal to notify the nurse |
| 3 | Defibrillator synchronization / analog output. When the user selects Analog Output, the monitor outputs the waveform through the auxiliary output port. When the user selects Defibrillator, the monitor outputs the defibrillator synchronization signal through the auxiliary output port. |
| 4 | VGA output |
| 5 | USB interface, this port is used to connect the USB device. |
| 6 | RS232 interface |
| 7 | Network interface, this port is used to connect to the central monitoring system through the standard network wire. |
| 8 | Anti-theft lock interface |
| 9 | Heat emission hole |
| 10 | Security lock, used to prevent the power supply cord from falling. |
| 11 | Equipotential grounding terminal, if the monitor or other processing unit are used in internal examinations on the heart, ensure that the room incorporates an equipotential grounding system to which the monitor and other processing unit have separate connection. |
| 12 | Speaker |
| 13 | Fan |

### Side View

1 2



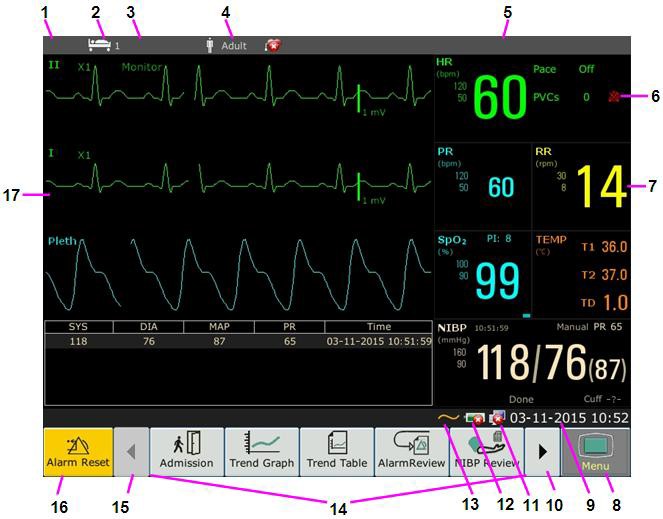
3

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1 | Sensor port |
| 2 | Recorder door |
| 3 | Battery door |

### Configuration

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Model | Size (W×H×D) | Function Configuration |
| PM PRO 3 | 370 mm (W) × 320 mm (H) × 175 mm (D) | ECG (3-lead, 5-lead), RESP, SpO2, NIBP, TEMP, IBP (4 channels), C.O., CO2, AG |

## Operating and Navigating

Everything you need to operate the monitor is contained on its screen. Almost every element on the screen is interactive. Screen elements include measurement data, waveforms, screen keys, information fields, alarms fields and menus. The configurability of the monitor means that often you can access the same element in different ways. For example, you might be able to access an item through its on-screen setup menu, via a hard key, or via a shortcut key. The User Manual always describes how to access items via an on-screen menu. You may use whichever way you find most convenient.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1 | Department |
| 2 | Bed number |
| 3 | Patient name |
| 4 | Patient type |
| 5 | Alarm area |
| 6 | Alarm off |
| 7 | Measurement value |
| 8 | Menu |
| 9 | Date and time |
| 10 | Scroll right to display more shortcut keys |
| 11 | Networking symbol |
| 12 | Battery status symbol |
| 13 | AC power supply symbol |
| 14 | Shortcut key area |
| 15 | Scroll left to display more shortcut keys |
| 16 | Alarm reset key |
| 17 | Parameter waveform |

### Using Keys

The monitor has four different types of keys:

##### Permanent Keys

A permanent key is a graphical key that remains on the screen all the time to give you fast access to functions.

 To display the main setup menu.  To reset the alarm.

##### Shortcut Keys

A shortcut key is a configurable graphical key, located at the bottom of the main screen. It gives you fast access to functions. The selection of shortcut keys available on your monitor depends on your monitor configuration and on the purchased options.

Perform a 12-lead analysis Switch to the standard screen

Exit from 12-lead analysis Switch to the OxyCRG screen

 Access the 12-lead review  Switch to the large font screen

 Perform 12-lead record  Set the module switch

 Admit a patient Change the key volume

 Review the trend graph  Adjust the screen brightness

 Review the trend table  Zero the IBP sensor

 Review the alarm event  Alarm setup

 Access the NIBP review  Change the beat volume

 Access the ARR review  Enter standby mode

Switch to the trend screen Enter night mode

 Switch to the vital screen Enter MEWS interface

Select this item by the trim knob to enable the touch screen operation

##### Hardkeys

A hardkey is a physical key on a monitoring device, such as the recording, NIBP, and menu key on the front panel. Refer to the illustration in **3.1.1 Front View** for more information.

##### Pop-up keys

Pop-up keys are task-related graphical keys that appear automatically on the screen when required. For example, the confirmation pop-up key appears only when you need to confirm a change.

## Operating Mode

### Demo Mode

To change the operating mode into the demo mode, please refer to the following procedure:

Select **Menu** > **Common Function**, then choose **Demo Mode** from the popup interface and input password **3045**.

To exit **Demo Mode**, select **Menu** > **Common Function** > **Demo Mode**.

**WARNING**

Demo Mode is for demonstration purposes only. You must not change into Demo Mode during monitoring. In Demo Mode, all stored trend information is deleted from the monitor’s memory.

### Standby Mode

Standby mode can be used when you want to temporarily interrupt monitoring. To enter standby mode, please press the shortcut key  on the screen directly. To resume monitoring, select anything on the screen or press any key.

### Night Mode

To switch to night mode, you may:

* Select the shortcut key  on the main screen, or
* Select **Menu**> **Common Function**> **Night Mode**.

###### NOTE:

In night mode, the sound of key, heart beat and pulse are muted; the alarm volume and screen brightness are down to their minimum; the settings including key volume, beat volume, PR volume, alarm volume and screen brightness are unavailable.

## Changing Monitor Settings

### Adjusting Screen Brightness

To change the screen brightness:

1. Select the shortcut key on the screen directly, or
2. Select **Menu > Common Function > Brightness**, and select the appropriate setting for the screen brightness**. 10** is the brightest, **1** is the least bright.

### Changing Date and Time

To change the date and time, please refer to Section *Setting Date and Time*.

**WARNING**

Change to date and time will influence the storage of trend data.

## Adjusting Volume

### Adjusting Key Volume

The key volume is the volume you hear when you select any field on the monitor screen or when you turn the knob. To adjust the key volume:

1. Select the shortcut key on the screen directly, or
2. Select **Menu** > **System Setup** > **Key Volume**, then select the appropriate setting for the key volume: five bars represent the maximum volume and one bar represents the minimum volume. If none of bars are selected, the key volume will be off.

### Adjusting Alarm Volume

To change the alarm volume:

1. Select the shortcut key on the screen directly, or
2. Select **Menu** > **Alarm Setup** and select the desired setting for the **AlarmVolume** item: five bars represent the maximum volume and one bar represents the minimum volume.

### Adjusting Beat Volume

Beat volume is from HR or PR, depending on your setting of the alarm source. To change the beat volume:

1. Select the shortcut key on the screen directly, or
2. Select **ECG Setup** > **Beat Volume**, then select the appropriate setting for the beat volume: five bars represent the maximum volume and one bar represents the minimum volume. If none of bars are selected, the beat volume will be off.

## Checking Your Monitor Version

To check the monitor version, please select **Menu** > **Common Function** > **About** to check the monitor software revision.

## Networked Monitoring

Your monitor can be connected to the wired network and the wireless network. If the monitor is networked, a network symbol is displayed on the screen.

###### NOTE:

Be aware that some network-based functions may be limited for monitors on wireless networks in comparison to those on wired networks.

## Setting Languages

To change the language, please:

1. Select **Menu** > **Maintenance** > **User Maintain**, then type the correct password **ABC** into the displayed interface.
2. Select the **Language** option on the popup interface to open the language list.
3. Select the desired language from the list. To make the change validate, please restart the monitor.

## Calibrating Screens

To calibrate the screen, please refer to the following steps:

1. Select **Menu** > **Maintenance** > **User Maintain**, input the user password **ABC**, and select **TouchScr Calibration** on the **User Maintain** menu. User can also enter into calibration interface through pressing shortcut key F9 in connected keyboard.
2. The symbol  appears on the screen.
3. Click on the central point of the symbol .

###### NOTE:

If calibration file is lost or damaged, the monitor will automatically enter into screen calibration interface.

## Disabling the Touch Screen

The user can disable touch screen operation by selecting and holding the permanent key  for three seconds. A message of **Screen Locked** and the symbol  will be displayed at the bottom of screen. To enable the touch screen operation, select the symbol  by using the knob.

## Using the Barcode Scanner

To enter the barcode setup menu, please select **Menu > Maintenance > User Maintain**. After entering the required password **ABC**, select **Other Setups > BarCode Setup**. Then the user can set serial No, last Name, first Name and so on.

## Resolving IBP Label Conflicts

Each label must be unique and can only be assigned once. The measurement labels are stored in the measurement modules. If you try to use two IBP channels that have identical labels, this causes a label conflict in the monitor.

For example, an IBP channel (channel A) has already been loaded and the label Art is used for channel A. Then another IBP channel (channel B) is loaded and the label Art is also used for channel B. In this case, a label conflict will be triggered. A prompt indicating IBP label conflict will appear on the left of the screen. Additionally, at the corresponding measurements area, a label flickers to indicate a label conflict. The flickering label is the default one assigned by the system.

The IBP channel with a label conflict will not provide any measurement data; besides, the functions of setup, zeroing and calibrating are unavailable. To resolve the label conflict, you have to change the conflicting label into a non-conflicting one via the following method:

1. Select the IBP channel with a label conflict on the screen and open the **Options** menu.
2. Choose another label among the options from the **Alias** pull-down list to resolve the label conflict.

# Chapter 4 Alarms

The alarm information here applies to all measurements. Measurement-specific alarm information is discussed in the sections of individual measurements.

**WARNING**

A potential hazard can exist if different alarm presets are used for the same or similar equipment in any single area, e.g. an intensive care unit or cardiac operating room.

## Alarm Category

The monitor provides two types of alarms: physiological alarms and technical alarms. Also, the monitor provides prompts.

### Physiological alarms

If one or several physiological parameters of the currently monitored patient exceed the predefined alarm limit, the monitor will give an alarm, and this type of alarm is called physiological alarms. About the detailed alarm information, please refer to the Section *physiological alarm information*.

### Technical Alarms

If one or several technical status of the device is in abnormal status, the monitor will give an alarm. And this type of alarm is called technical alarms. Technical alarms can’t be disabled. About the detailed alarm information, please refer to Section *technical alarm information*.

### Prompts

The monitor can give the character indication of monitoring process or other functions. And this character is called prompts. About the detailed alarm information, please refer to Section *Prompts*.

## Alarm Levels

In terms of severity, the device’s alarm levels can be classified into three categories: high level alarms, medium level alarms and low level alarms.

1. High level alarms

A high level alarm intensively warns the operator of a high priority alarm condition which requires immediate operator response. Failure to respond to the cause of the alarm condition is likely to result in death or irreversible injury of the patient.

1. Medium level alarms

A medium level alarm warns the operator of a medium priority alarm condition which requires prompt operator response. Failure to respond to the cause of the alarm condition is likely to result in reversible injury of the patient.

1. Low level alarms

A low level alarm reminds the operator of a low priority alarm condition which requires response. And the response time for a low priority alarm condition can be greater than that for a medium priority alarm condition. Failure to respond to the cause of the alarm condition is likely to result in discomfort or reversible minor injury of the patient.

The high/medium/low-level alarms are indicated by the system in following different ways:

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Alarm level** | **Prompt** | **Physiological alarms** | **Technical alarms** |
| High | Mode is  ―DO-DO-DO DO-  DO,  DO-DO-DO DO-D  O‖, which is triggered once every 10 seconds. | The alarm indicator flashes in red, with a frequency of 1.4 Hz～2.8 Hz. The alarm message flashes with red background, and the symbol \*\*\* is displayed at  the alarm area. | The alarm indicator flashes in red. The alarm message flashes with red background, and the symbol \*\*\* is displayed at the alarm area. |
|  |  | The alarm indicator  flashes in yellow, with a | No definition |
| Medium | Mode is ―DO-DO-DO‖, which is triggered once every 25 seconds. | frequency of 0.4 Hz～0.8 Hz. The alarm message flashes with yellow background, and the symbol \*\* is displayed at the alarm area. |  |
| Low | Mode is ―DO-‖, which is triggered once every 30 seconds. | The alarm indicator flashes in yellow. The alarm message flashes with yellow background, and the symbol \* is displayed at the alarm area. | The alarm indicator flashes in blue. The alarm message flashes with yellow background, and the symbol \* is displayed at the alarm area. |

The sound pressure range for auditory alarm signals is from 45 dB to 85 dB.

**WARNING**

1. Do not rely exclusively on the audible alarm system for patient monitoring. Adjustment of alarm volume to a low level or off during patient monitoring may result in patient danger. Remember that the most reliable method of patient monitoring combines close personal surveillance with correct operation of monitoring equipment.

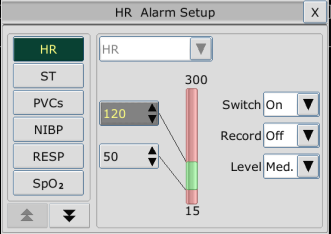
**WARNING**

1. Ensure the volume is properly set up. When the sound pressure of audible alarm is below or equivalent to the ambient noise, it may be difficult for the operator to distinguish the audio alarm.

## Controlling Alarm

### Setting Parameter Alarm

Parameter alarm settings including alarm switch, alarm record, alarm level and alarm limit are available on the respective alarm setup menu for each parameter. To access the menu for parameter alarm settings, use the shortcut key  or select **Menu**> **Alarm Setup**, and then click **Alarm Options** to open the menu shown below for alarm settings of each parameter. Also, you can access this menu via the respective parameter setup menu.



Upper arrow or lower arrow to increase or

decrease the alarm limit

High

Alarm Limit

Setting value of high alarm limit

Setting value of low alarm limit

Low

Alarm Limit

**WARNING**

1. When the alarm is set to OFF, the monitor won’t give an alarm prompt even if an alarm occurs. In order to avoid endangering the patient’s life, the user should use this function cautiously.
2. Prior to monitoring, make sure that the alarm limit settings are appropriate for your patient.
3. Setting alarm limits to extreme values may cause the alarm system to become ineffective. It is recommended to use the default settings.

### Audio Alarm Paused

You can temporarily prevent alarms from sounding by pressing the hardkey on the front panel. You can set the alarm pause time as desired. The default alarm pause time is 120 s.

1. Select **Menu** > **Maintenance > User Maintain**, and enter the required password **ABC**.
2. Select **Alarm Setup**, and set **Pause Time** to **60 s**, **120 s**, or **180 s**. When alarms are paused,

* The audio alarm is turned off, and no alarms are sounding.
* The visual alarm indications are still displayed.
* The monitor displays the audio alarm paused icon .
* The monitor displays the remaining pause time in seconds with red background.
* The hardkey on the front panel flashes in yellow.

When the alarm pause time expires, the audio alarm paused status is automatically terminated and alarm is sounding. You can also terminate the alarm paused status by pressing the hardkey .

###### NOTE:

If a new alarm occurs during the audio alarm paused period, the new alarm will not be sounding.

### Audio Alarm Off

Set **Pause Time** to **Permanent**, press hardkey , the monitor displays information: **please confirm whether to activate audio alarm off function?** Click **Yes,** the monitor will enter into audio alarm off status. Click **No**, the monitor will keep current status.

* The audio alarm is turned off, and no alarms are sounding.
* The visual alarm indications are still displayed.
* The hardkey on the front panel flashes in yellow.

**Remind signal**: Audio alarm off symbol  and **Audio Alarm off** on a red colored background are displayed with an interval of 2s during the audio alarm off status.

Pressing the hardkey again can resume the audio alarm.

###### NOTE:

If a new alarm occurs during the audio alarm off period, the new alarm will not be sounding.

### Alarm Reset

Select the shortcut key **Alarm Reset ** on the screen directly. When the alarm is reset,

* No alarms are sounding until a new alarm occurs.
* As for the active alarms, the visual alarm indications are still displayed.
* All latching alarms are cleared. If the alarm condition is no longer present, all alarm indications stop and the alarm is reset.
* It will not influence the configuration of physiological alarm off, audio paused, and audio off status.

###### NOTE:

If a new alarm occurs after the alarm is reset, the new alarm will be sounding.

## Latching Alarms

To configure the alarm latching setting, select **Menu** > **Maintenance** > **User Maintain** > **Alarm Setup** and choose **Alarm Latch** which can be set to **On** or **Off**. When it is set to **Off**, alarm indications end when the alarm condition ends. When it is set to **On**, the visual alarm indication is still displayed after the alarm condition ends; meanwhile, the alarm time is also displayed for the latched alarm for your reference. The indication lasts until you acknowledge the alarm.

You can use the permanent key  on the screen to acknowledge the latched alarm.

## Disabling Sensor Off Alarms

To set sensor off alarm, please select **Menu** > **Maintenance** > **User Maintain** and enter the required password **ABC**. Then select **Alarm Setup** and set **Sensor Off Alm** from the pull-down

list. If it is set to **On**, and a sensor off alarm occurs, the user can press the hardkey on the front panel or the permanent key **Alarm Reset ** to disable the audio alarm signal. However, the visual alarm indications are still displayed. If it is set to **Off**, and a sensor off alarm occurs, sensor-off status will be announced with a prompt message after pressing the hardkey

on the front panel or the permanent key **Alarm Reset **.

In **Menu** > **Maintenance** > **User Maintain> Alarm Setup, SpO2 Sensor Off** and **ECG Lead Off** alarm level can be adjusted as **High, Med.** or **Low**. These alarm levels are defaulted to be Low.

## Network Disconnected Alarms

To configure the network disconnected alarms, select **Menu** > **Maintenance** > **User Maintain** > **Network Maintain** and choose **Disconnect Alarm** which can be set to **On** or **Off**. The alarm is off by default.

###### NOTE:

1. When the monitor is connected with the central monitoring system, you must set

###### Disconnect Alarm to On.

1. If **Disconnect Alarm** occurs during audio alarm paused or audio alarm off status, the monitor will prompt a sounding alarm with information of **NetWork Disconnect.**

## Testing Alarms

When you switch the monitor on, a self-test is started. You must check that the alarm indicator lights and that you hear a single tone. This indicates that the visible and auditory alarm indicators are functioning correctly. For further testing of individual measurement alarms, perform the measurement on yourself or use a simulator. Adjust alarm limits and check that appropriate alarm behavior is observed.

# Chapter 5 Alarm Information

## Physiological Alarm Information

**WARNING**

During monitoring, the physiological alarms including ASYSTOLE, VFIB/VTAC, RESP APNEA, SpO2 No Pulse, CO2 APNEA, AG FiO2 Low, and AG APNEA are preset to be on and can’t be turned off.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** | | | | | **Alarm level** |
| HR High | HR measuring value is above the upper alarm limit. | | | | | User-selectable |
| HR Low | HR measuring value is below the lower alarm limit. | | | | | User-selectable |
| ST-X High | ST measuring value is above the upper alarm limit. (X stands for I, II, III, aVR, aVL, aVF, V, V1, V2, V3, V4, V5 or V6) | | | | | User-selectable |
| ST-X Low | ST measuring value is below the lower alarm limit.(X stands for I, II, III, aVR, aVL, aVF, V, V1, V2, V3, V4, V5 or V6) | | | | | User-selectable |
| PVCs High | PVCs measuring value is above the upper alarm limit. | | | | | User-selectable |
| ASYSTOLE | No QRS is detected for 4 consecutive seconds | | | | | High |
| VFIB/VTAC | 4 consecutive seconds' fibrillation wave occurs, or each RR interval for 5 consecutive ventricular beats is less than 600 ms. | | | | | High |
| VT>2 | 3< the number of consecutive PVCs < 5 | | | | | User-selectable |
| COUPLET | 2 consecutive PVCs | | | | | User-selectable |
| BIGEMINY | A dominant rhythm supraventricular beat, detected. | of V | = | N, V, N,  ventricular | V (N =  beat) was | User-selectable |
| TRIGEMINY | A dominant rhythm of N, N, V, N, N,V | | | | | User-selectable |
| R ON T | A type of single PVC under the condition that HR<100, R-R interval is less than 1/3 the average interval, followed by a compensating pause of 1.25X the average R-R interval (the next R wave advances onto the previous T wave). | | | | | User-selectable |
| PVC | Single PVC detected in normal heartbeats. | | | | | User-selectable |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** | **Alarm level** |
| TACHY | Adult: RR interval for 5 consecutive QRS complex <  0.5 s.  Pediatric/neonatal: RR interval for 5 consecutive QRS complex < 0.375 s. | User-selectable |
| BRADY | Adult: RR interval for 5 consecutive QRS complex ≥  1.5 s.  Pediatric/neonatal: RR interval for 5 consecutive QRS complex ≥ 1 s. | User-selectable |
| MISSED BEATS | If HR < 120 bpm, no beats are detected for 1.75 times average RR interval; or if HR ≥ 120 bpm, no beats are detected for one second. | User-selectable |
| IRR | Consistently irregular heart rhythm | User-selectable |
| PNC | PACER NOT CAPTURE: no QRS complex detected in 300ms after a pace pulse. | User-selectable |
| PNP | PACER NOT PACED: no pace pulse detected in 1.75 times RR interval after a QRS complex. | User-selectable |
| VBRADY | VENTRICULAR BRADYCARDIA: Each RR  interval for 5 consecutive ventricular beats > 1000 ms. | User-selectable |
| VENT | VENTRICULAR RHYTHM: Each RR interval for 5 consecutive ventricular beats ranges from 600 ms to 1000 ms. | User-selectable |
| RESP APNEA | RESP can not be measured within the set apnea alarm delay time. | High |
| RR High | RR measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| RR Low | RR measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| SpO2 High | SpO2 measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| SpO2 Low | SpO2 measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| SpO2 No Pulse | The signal of the measurement site is too weak, so the monitor can’t detect the pulse signal. | High |
| PR High | PR measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| PR Low | PR measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| T1 High | Measuring value of T1 channel is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| T1 Low | Measuring value of T1 channel is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| T2 High | Measuring value of T2 channel is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** | **Alarm level** |
| T2 Low | Measuring value of T2 channel is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| TD High | Measuring value of TD channel is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| SYS High | SYS measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| SYS Low | SYS measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| DIA High | DIA measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| DIA Low | DIA measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| MAP High | MAP measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| MAP Low | MAP measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| PR (NIBP) High | PR measuring value from the NIBP module is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| PR (NIBP) Low | PR measuring value from the NIBP module is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| Art SYS High | Art SYS measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| Art SYS Low | Art SYS measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| Art DIA High | Art DIA measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| Art DIA Low | Art DIA measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| Art MAP High | Art MAP measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| Art MAP Low | Art MAP measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| PA SYS High | PA SYS measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| PA SYS Low | PA SYS measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| PA DIA High | PA DIA measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| PA DIA Low | PA DIA measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| PA MAP High | PA MAP measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| PA MAP Low | PA MAP measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| CVP MAP High | CVP MAP measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| CVP MAP Low | CVP MAP measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| ICP MAP High | ICP MAP measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| ICP MAP Low | ICP MAP measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| LAP MAP High | LAP MAP measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| LAP MAP Low | LAP MAP measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| RAP MAP High | RAP MAP measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** | **Alarm level** |
| RAP MAP Low | RAP MAP measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| P1 SYS High | P1 SYS measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| P1 SYS Low | P1 SYS measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| P1 DIA High | P1 DIA measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| P1 DIA Low | P1 DIA measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| P1 MAP High | P1 MAP measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| P1 MAP Low | P1 MAP measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| P2 SYS High | P2 SYS measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| P2 SYS Low | P2 SYS measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| P2 DIA High | P2 DIA measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| P2 DIA Low | P2 DIA measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| P2 MAP High | P2 MAP measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| P2 MAP Low | P2 MAP measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| EtCO2 High | EtCO2 measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| EtCO2 Low | EtCO2 measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| FiCO2 High | FiCO2 measuring value is above alarm limits. | User-selectable |
| CO2 APNEA | In the set apnea alarm delay time interval, no RESP can be detected using CO2 module. | High |
| AwRR High | AwRR measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| AwRR Low | AwRR measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| EtCO2 (AG) High | EtCO2 (AG) measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| EtCO2 (AG) Low | EtCO2 (AG) measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| FiCO2 (AG) High | FiCO2 (AG) measuring value is above alarm limits. | User-selectable |
| AwRR (AG) High | AwRR (AG) measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| AwRR (AG) Low | AwRR (AG) measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| EtO2 High | EtO2 measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| EtO2 Low | EtO2 measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| FiO2 High | FiO2 measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| FiO2 Low | FiO2 measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| EtN2O High | EtN2O measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** | **Alarm level** |
| EtN2O Low | EtN2O measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| FiN2O High | FiN2O measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| FiN2O Low | FiN2O measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| EtHAL High | EtHAL measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| EtHAL Low | EtHAL measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| FiHAL High | FiHAL measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| FiHAL Low | FiHAL measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| EtENF High | EtENF measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| EtENF Low | EtENF measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| FiENF High | FiENF measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| FiENF Low | FiENF measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| EtISO High | EtISO measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| EtISO Low | EtISO measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| FiISO High | FiISO measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| FiISO Low | FiISO measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| EtSEV High | EtSEV measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| EtSEV Low | EtSEV measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| FiSEV High | FiSEV measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| FiSEV Low | FiSEV measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| EtDES High | EtDES measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| EtDES Low | EtDES measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| FiDES High | FiDES measuring value is above upper alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| FiDES Low | FiDES measuring value is below lower alarm limit. | User-selectable |
| AG FiO2 Low | FiO2 measure value is extremely low. | High |
| AG APNEA | In the set apnea alarm delay time interval, no RESP can be detected using AG module. | High |
| TB High | TB measuring value is above upper alarm. | User-selectable |
| TB Low | TB measuring value is below lower alarm. | User-selectable |

## Technical Alarm Information

###### NOTE:

The ECG alarm information listed in the below table describes the lead names in America. For the corresponding lead names in Europe, please refer to the section *Installing Electrodes*.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** | **Alarm Level** | **Action Taken** |
| **ECG** | | | |
| ECG Lead Off | 1) The drive electrode or more than one ECG limb electrode falls off the skin; | Low |  |
|  | 2) ECG cables fall off the monitor. |  |  |
| ECG LL Lead Off | ECG electrode LL falls off the skin or the ECG cable LL falls off the monitor. | Low | Make sure that all electrodes, leads and patient cables are properly connected. |
| ECG LA Lead Off | ECG electrode LA falls off the skin or the ECG cable LA falls off the monitor. | Low |
| ECG RA Lead Off | ECG electrode RA falls off the skin or the ECG cable RA falls off the monitor. | Low |  |
| ECG V Lead Off | ECG electrode V falls off the skin or the ECG cable V falls off the monitor. | Low |  |
| ECG V1 Lead Off | ECG electrode V1 falls off the skin or the ECG cable V1 falls off. | Low | Make sure that all electrodes, leads and patient cables are properly connected. |
| ECG V2 Lead Off | ECG electrode V2 falls off the skin or the ECG cable V2 falls off. | Low |
| ECG V3 Lead Off | ECG electrode V3 falls off the skin or the ECG cable V3 falls off. | Low |
| ECG V4 Lead Off | ECG electrode V4 falls off the skin or the ECG cable V4 falls off. | Low |
| ECG V5 Lead Off | ECG electrode V5 falls off the skin or the ECG cable V5 falls off. | Low |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** | **Alarm Level** | **Action Taken** |
| ECG V6 Lead Off | ECG electrode V6 falls off the skin or the ECG cable V6 falls off. | Low | Make sure that all electrodes, leads and patient cables are properly connected. |
| ECG Signal Exceeded | ECG measuring signal is beyond measuring range. | Low | Check lead  connection and patient condition |
| ECG Comm Fail | ECG module failure or communication failure | High | Stop measuring function of ECG module, and notify biomedical engineer or manufacturer’s service staff. |
| ECG Noise | ECG measuring signal is greatly interrupted. | Low | Check lead  connection and patient condition |
| **RESP** | | | |
| RESP Comm Fail | RESP module failure or communication failure | High | Stop measuring function of RESP module, and notify biomedical engineer or the manufacturer’s service staff. |
| RESP Cardiac Artifact | No RESP waveform can be detected due to apnea or shallow breathing of the patient. | High | Check whether the patient is breathing normally. Take measures to help the patient breathe normally when necessary. If the patient is breathing normally, try to adjust the electrode position on the patient in order to reduce the  Interference of cardiogenic artifact. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** | **Alarm Level** | **Action Taken** |
| RESP Noise | RR cannot be measured due to patient movement. | Low | Check whether the RESP leads are well connected. Keep the patient calm for better monitoring. |
| RR Exceed | RR measuring value is out of the measure range. | Medium | Check whether interference to the respiratory signal exists. And check whether the patient is breathing normally; breathing too rapidly or too slowly may endanger patient’s life. |
| **SpO2** | | | |
| SpO2 Sensor Off | SpO2 sensor may be disconnected from the patient or the monitor. | Low | Make sure the sensor is well connected to the patient’s finger or other parts. Make sure the monitor and cables are well connected. |
| SpO2 Comm Fail | SpO2 module failure or communication failure | High | Stop using  measuring function of SpO2 module, and notify biomedical engineer or  manufacturer’s service staff. |
| SpO2 Sensor Err | Malfunction in the SpO2 sensor or in the extension cable. | Low | Replace the SpO2 sensor or the extension cable. |
| SpO2 No Sensor | SpO2 sensor was not connected well or connected to the monitor, or the connection is loose. | Low | Make sure the monitor and sensor are well connected, reconnect the sensor. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** | **Alarm Level** | **Action Taken** |
| SpO2 Low Perfusion | The pulse signal is too weak or the perfusion of the measurement site is too low. The SpO2 value and PR value might be inaccurate then. | Low | Reconnect the SpO2 sensor and change the measurement site. If problem exists, please notify biomedical engineer or manufacturer’s service staff. |
| SpO2 Noisy Signal | There is interference with SpO2 measurement signals and the waveform is abnormal. The SpO2 value and PR value might be inaccurate then. | Low | Check the condition of patient and avoid patient movement; make sure the cable is well connected. |
| SpO2 Light  Interference | Ambient light around the sensor is too strong. | Low | Reduce interference of the ambient light and avoid sensor’s exposure to strong light. |
| **NIBP** | | | |
| NIBP Comm Fail | NIBP module failure or communication failure | High | Stop using  measuring function of NIBP module, and notify biomedical engineer or  manufacturer’s service staff. |
| NIBP Leak | NIBP pump, valve, cuff or tube has a leakage. | Low | Check the  connections and the wrapped cuff to see whether they are all prepared well. |
| NIBP Excessive Pressure | Pressure has exceeded the specified upper safety limit. | Low | Measure again, if failure persists, stop measuring function of NIBP module and notify biomedical engineer or manufacturer’s service staff. |
| NIBP Init Pressure High | The initial pressure is too high during measuring | Low |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** | **Alarm Level** | **Action Taken** |
| NIBP Aux Excessive Pressure | Pressure has exceeded the second safety limit as specified. | High | Notify biomedical engineer or manufacturer’s service staff. |
| NIBP Time Out | Measuring time has exceeded the specified time. | Low | Measure again or use other measuring method. |
| NIBP Self Test Error | Sensor or other hardware errors. | Low | If failure persists, stop using measuring function of NIBP module and notify biomedical engineer or manufacturer’s service staff. |
| NIBP Cuff Type Error | The cuff type used isn’t consistent with the patient type. | Low | Confirm the patient type and change the cuff. |
| NIBP System Pressure Abnormality | Atmospheric pressure or system pressure is abnormal. The valve is occluded so that deflation is failed. | Low | Check whether the airway is occluded or pressure sensor works properly. If the problem still exists, contact your service personnel. |
| NIBP System Failure | NIBP is not calibrated. | High | Contact your service personnel. |
| NIBP Weak Signal | Cuff is too loose or patient pulse is too weak. | Low | Use other methods to measure blood pressure. |
| NIBP Range Exceeded | Maybe the patient blood pressure value is beyond the measurement range. | High | Use other methods to measure blood pressure. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** | **Alarm Level** | **Action Taken** |
| NIBP Loose Cuff | Cuff is not properly wrapped or no cuff is connected. | Low | Properly wrap the cuff. |
| NIBP Interference | Signal noise is too large or pulse rate is not regular due to the patient movement. | Low | Make sure that the patient under monitoring is motionless. |
| NIBP Leak Test Error | Fail to deflate normally during the leak test, so NIBP leak test cannot be finished. | Low | Test again. If the problem still exists, contact your service personnel. |
| NIBP Pressure Low | Maybe pre-inflation pressure can’t block the vessel. | Low | Check if the cuff leak or cuff is properly wrapped. |
| NIBP Pulse Abnormal | Arrhythmia is serious or pulse rate is not regular due to the patient movement. | Low | Make sure that the patient under monitoring is motionless. |
| NIBP Pulse Signal Weak | Pulse is too weak, the detected signal is too weak. | Low | Check if the cuff leak or cuff is properly wrapped. |
| **TEMP** | | | |
| TEMP T1 Sensor Off | Temperature cable of TEMP channel1 may be disconnected from the monitor. | Low | Make sure that the cable is properly connected |
| TEMP T2 Sensor Off | Temperature cable of TEMP channel2 may be disconnected from the monitor. | Low | Make sure that the cable is properly connected. |
| Excessive T1 | TEMP1 measuring value is beyond measuring range. | High | Check sensor connection and patient condition |
| Excessive T2 | TEMP2 measuring value is beyond measuring range. | High | Check sensor connection and patient condition |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** | **Alarm Level** | **Action Taken** |
| TEMP Comm Fail | TEMP module failure or communication failure. | High | Stop measuring function of TEMP module, and notify biomedical engineer or Manufacturer’s service staff. |
| T1 Calibration Failed | T1 calibration failed. | High | Please check whether the module works properly. |
| T2 Calibration Failed | T2 calibration failed | High | Please check whether the module works properly. |
| **IBP** | | | |
| YY Sensor Off (YY stands for the IBP label name: Art, PA, CVP, RAP, LAP, ICP, P1  and P2) | IBP sensor falls off. | Medium | Check the sensor connection and reconnect the sensor. |
| IBP Catheter Off | IBP catheter falls off due to patient movement. | High | Check the catheter connection and reconnect it. |
| IBP Sensor Err | Malfunction in the IBP sensor or in the extension cable. | Medium | Replace the IBP sensor or the extension cable. |
| YY Comm Fail (YY stands for the IBP label name: Art, PA, CVP, RAP, LAP, ICP,  P1 and P2) | IBP module failure or communication failure | High | Stop measuring function of IBP module, and notify biomedical engineer or Manufacturer’s service staff. |
| **C.O.** | | | |
| C.O. Comm Fail | C.O. module failure or communication failure | High | Stop measuring of  C.O. module, or notify biomedical engineer or  Manufacturer’s service staff. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** | **Alarm Level** | **Action Taken** |
| C.O. TI Sensor Off | C.O. TI sensor not connected | Low | Insert injective temperature sensor. |
| C.O. TB Sensor Off | C.O. TB sensor not connected | Low | Insert TB sensor. |
| TEMP Out Of Range | TI/TB measuring value is beyond measuring range. | High | Please check TI/TB sensor. |
| **AG** | | | |
| AG Comm Fail | AG module failure or communication failure. | High | Stop measuring function of AG module, and notify biomedical engineer or Manufacturer’s service staff. |
| CO2 Out Of Range | The CO2 concentration exceeds the accuracy range of AG module. | High |
| N2O Out Of Range | The N2O concentration exceeds the accuracy range of AG module. | High |
| AA Out Of Range | The anesthesia gas concentration exceeds the accuracy range of AG module. | High |
| O2 Out Of Range | The O2 concentration exceeds the accuracy range of AG module. | High |
| AG Baro Press Out Of Range | The barometric pressure exceeds the specified working barometric pressure range. | High | Make sure the AG module is used within the specified barometric pressure range. |
| AG Mixed Agents MAC<3 | Two types of anesthetic agents are present in the gas mixture, and the concentration is low. | Low | Adjust the  concentration of the anesthetic agents if necessary. |
| AG Mixed Agents MAC≥3 | Two types of anesthetic agents are present in the gas mixture, and the concentration is high. | Medium | Adjust the  concentration of the anesthetic agents if necessary. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** | **Alarm Level** | **Action Taken** |
| AG AA Id Unreliable | 1. Mainstream: The airway adapter was replaced without a zeroing. 2. More than 2 anesthetic agents are present in the breathing circuit. 3. High concentrations of solvents, cleaning agents or other interfering gases are present in the breathing circuit. | Medium | 1. Perform a zeroing after replacing the adapter. 2. Reduce the number of anesthetic agent types. 3. Replace the sampling tube or reduce the interfering gases. |
| AG Zero Required | Zeroing of AG module is required. | Medium | Perform zero calibration. |
| AG Replace O2 Sensor | Replacement of the O2 sensor is required. | Medium | Stop measuring function of AG module, and notify biomedical engineer or Manufacturer’s service staff. |
| AG Motor Error | Malfunction in the AG motor. | High |
| O2 Cali Required | O2 sensor requires calibration. | Low |
| AG Software Error | Malfunction in the AG software. | High |
| AG Hardware Error | Malfunction in the AG hardware. | High |
| AG Uncalibrated | AG module calibration is not completed. | High |
| AG Calibration Fail | Calibration of the sidestream AG module fails. | Medium |
| AG Replace Adapter | Replacement of the adapter is required. | Medium | Replace the adapter. |
| AG TEMP Out Of  Range | The temperature of the AG module exceeds the specified working temperature range. | High | Make sure the AG module is used within the specified temperature range. |
| Sample Line Occluded | The sampling tube is occluded. | Medium | Replace the sampling tube. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** | **Alarm Level** | **Action Taken** |
| O2 Sensor Error | Malfunction in the O2 sensor inside the sidestream AG module. | High | Stop measuring function of AG module, and notify biomedical engineer or Manufacturer’s service staff. |
| AG No Adapter | No adapter is connected. | Medium | Connect the adapter correctly. |
| No Sample Line | No sampling tube is connected. | Medium | Connect the  sampling tube correctly. |
| AG Occlusion | AG module sample line occluded | High | Replace the sampling line. |
| **CO2** | | | |
| CO2 Comm. Failed | CO2 module failure or communication failure | High | Check if the water tray has been fixed. |
| CO2 Zero Required | Zero calibration failure | Low | Disconnect the sampling cannula or adapter from the airway; initiate the zeroing before making sure that no expired air is inside the sampling cannula and adapter. |
| CO2 Check Adapter | 1. For the Respironics CO2 module: The cannula is off or disconnected. 2. For the SINKO CO2 module: The water trap is disconnected or not properly connected. | Low | 1. For the   Respironics CO2 module: Check whether the adapter is properly connected or replace the adapter.   1. For the SINKO CO2 module: Properly connect the water trap. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** | **Alarm Level** | **Action Taken** |
| CO2 Sensor Over Temp | CO2 sensor temperature exceeds +40 C. | High | Stop using  measuring function of CO2 module, notify biomedical engineer. |
| CO₂ Out Of Range | The CO2 concentration exceeds the accuracy range of CO2 module. | High | Reduce CO2 concentration. |
| CO2 Sensor Faulty | CO2 module failure | High | Stop measuring function of CO2 module, notify biomedical engineer. |
| CO2 Occlude | Water trap of SideStream is occluded. | High | Make sure the gas exhaust works well |
| **QuickTemp** | | | |
| QuickTemp Comm Fail | TEMP module failure or communication failure. | High | Stop measuring function of TEMP module, and notify biomedical engineer or manufacturer’s service staff. |
| Temp exceed limit | The TEMP value is beyond the range of +25C ~ +45   * C. | Med | Put the sensor into the sensor bracket, take it out and measure again. |
| No Temp Sensor | TEMP sensor is not connected to the TEMP module. | Low | Connect the sensor and the monitor well, and measure again. |
| Ambient temp too high | The Sensor temperature is higher than +40 C. | Low | Put the sensor into the sensor bracket, measure again after the ambient temperature reaches normal value. |
| Ambient temp too low | The Sensor temperature is lower than +10 C. | Low |
| Probe temp too high | The original temperature of sensor >+33 C & ≤+40 C. | Low |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** | **Alarm Level** | **Action Taken** |
| Probe data error | Offline: NTC resistance >R 0 C; Short: NTC resistance  <R+100 C. | Med | Put the sensor into the sensor bracket, take it out and measure again. If the problem persists, stop using measuring function of TEMP module, and notify biomedical engineer or manufacturer’s service staff. |
| Probe heater error | Single failure | Med |
| Temp Sensor Off | After the sensor temperature reaches Predict value, it descends to the value lower than Predict value. | Med | Reconnect the sensor and make sure that the cable is properly connected. |
| **Others** | | | |
| Battery Low | Battery Low | High | Please change the battery or charging. |
| Recorder Out Of Paper | Recorder Out Of Paper | Low | Please install the paper |
| Recorder setup needed | The user presses the **RECORD** button when the monitor is not installed with a recorder. | Low | Notify the  manufacturer’s service staff to install and set the recorder. |
| Removable device is full | Less than 10MB space is left in the removable device. | Low | Delete some data in the removable device or use another removable device. |
| Removable dev read-only | The removable device is read-only. | Low | Repair the removable device or replace it with a new one. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** | **Alarm Level** | **Action Taken** |
|  |  |  | 1) Check if the network cable is well connected. |
| Network Disconnect | In distributed alarm system, the monitor’s network is disconnected. | Low | 1. Check if the CMS is turned on. 2. Check if the IP of bedside monitor and CMS are on the same network segment. |

## Prompts

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** |
| ECG ARR Learning | The QRS template building required for Arr. Analysis is in process. |
| VFIB/VTAC Off | VFIB/VTAC alarm is set to **Off**. |
| SpO2 Search Pulse | SpO2 module is analyzing the patient signal and searching for the pulse to compute the saturation, when sensor is connected with patient. |
| Manual Measuring | In manual measuring mode |
| Continual Measuring | In continuous measuring mode |
| Auto Measuring | In automatic measuring mode |
| Measurem. Canceled | Press the ―Start/stop NIBP measurement‖ button to stop the measurement. |
| Calibrating | During calibrating |
| Calibrat. Canceled | Calibration is over. |
| Leak. Test Running | The leakage test is in process. |
| Leak.Test Canceled | Pneumatic test over |
| Module Self Test | The module is self-testing. |
| STAT Measuring | Block vessel to puncture in this mode. |
| Manometer Mode | Calibrate in this mode. |
| Please Switch To Maintain Mode | Need to calibrate in this mode. |
| Please Switch To Normal Mode | Need to measure in normal mode. |
| Leakage Test Ok | There is no leak. |
| Resetting | NIBP module in resetting |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** |
| Please Start | NIBP module is in idle status. |
| Done | NIBP measurement is completed. |
| Quick TEMP Is Warming Up | Quick TEMP Is Warming Up. |
| Place Probe On Measure Place | Probe isn’t placed on the measurement site. |
| CO2 Standby | Turn from measuring mode to standby mode, making the module in energy-saving status. |
| CO2 Sensor Warms Up | The CO2 module is in warm-up state. |
| CO2 Zero Start | CO2 module starts zero calibration. |
| CO2 Zero OK | CO2 module completes zero calibration. |
| Please Press 'Zero'. | Enter the IBP zeroing menu, and zeroing is not performed yet. |
| Zero OK | IBP completes zeroing. |
| Pulsatile Pressure Zero Fail. | During the zeroing process, pressure fluctuation is excessive. |
| Pressure out of normal range, Fail. | During the zeroing process, pressure value is beyond the zeroing range. |
| Sensor Off, Fail! | Perform zeroing when the sensor is off. |
| Invalid Time, Zero Fail. | Time is not set up prior zeroing. |
| Unable to Calibrate in Demo Mode | Perform zeroing in Demo Mode. |
| Zeroing... | Zeroing is in progress. |
| Please Press 'Calibrate'. | Enter the Calibration menu, and Calibration is not performed yet. |
| Calibration OK | Calibration is completed. |
| Pulse Pressure Calibration Failed | During the Calibration process, pressure fluctuation is excessive. |
| Pressure out of range | During the Calibration process, pressure value is beyond the Calibration range. |
| Zeroing and Calibration Failed | Zeroing is not performed prior calibration. |
| Sensor Off, Fail. | Perform calibration when the sensor is off. |
| Invalid Time, Calibration Fail. | Time is not set up prior calibration. |
| Unable to Calibrate in Demo Mode | Perform calibration in Demo Mode. |
| Calibrating... | Calibration is in progress. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Cause** |
| IBP alias collision | The same IBP label appears. |
| C.O. Lack Param | Parameter is not configured for C.O. measurement. |
| AG Self-Testing...... | AG module is performing a power-on self-test. |
| AG Span Calib In Progress | The calibration of AG module is in progress. |
| MultiGas Zero in Progress | The zeroing of AG module is in progress. |
| Warm-up over | The monitor displays this message after taking the sensor out of the bracket and warm-up is over. |
| Measure over | After the Predict measuring is over, the data and message display on the interface. |
| Measure time out | No measuring result after the module entering Predict state for 30 s. |
| Incomplete parameter input, unable to score | In MEWS interface, parameters are not completely input. |

## Adjustable Range of Alarm Limits

ECG alarm limits are listed as follows: unit (bpm)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Patient Type | ALM HI | ALM LO |
| HR | ADU | 300 | 15 |
|  | PED | 350 | 15 |
|  | NEO | 350 | 15 |

ST analysis alarm limits are listed as follows: unit (mV)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | ALM HI | ALM LO |
| ST | 2.0 | -2.0 |

PVCs alarm upper limits are listed as follows:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | ALM HI | ALM LO |
| PVCs | 10 | / |

RESP alarm limits are listed as follows: unit (rpm)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Patient Type | ALM HI | ALM LO |
| ADU | 120 | 6 |
| PED | 150 | 6 |
| NEO | 150 | 6 |

SpO2 alarm limits are listed as follows (unit %):

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | ALM HI | ALM LO |
| SpO2 | 100 | 20 |

PR alarm limits is listed as follows: unit (bpm)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | ALM HI | ALM LO |
| PR | 300 | 30 |

NIBP alarm limits are listed as follows: unit (mmHg, kPa, 1 mmHg=0.133 kPa) SINKO module:

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Patient Type |  | ALM HI | ALM LO |
| ADU | SYS | 270 | 40 |
|  | DIA | 215 | 10 |
|  | MAP | 235 | 20 |
|  | PR (NIBP) | 240 | 40 |
| PED | SYS | 230 | 40 |
|  | DIA | 180 | 10 |
|  | MAP | 195 | 20 |
|  | PR (NIBP) | 240 | 40 |
| NEO | SYS | 135 | 40 |
|  | DIA | 100 | 10 |
|  | MAP | 110 | 20 |
|  | PR (NIBP) | 240 | 40 |

Omron module:

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Patient Type |  | ALM HI | ALM LO |
| ADU/ PED | SYS | 250 | 60 |
|  | DIA | 200 | 40 |
|  | MAP | 235 | 45 |
|  | PR (NIBP) | 200 | 40 |
| NEO | SYS | 120 | 40 |
|  | DIA | 90 | 20 |
|  | MAP | 100 | 30 |
|  | PR(NIBP) | 240 | 40 |

TEMP alarm limits are listed as follows:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | ALM HI | ALM LO |
| T1 | 50 C (122 ºF) | 0 C (32 ºF) |
| T2 | 50 C (122 ºF) | 0 C (32 ºF) |
| TD | 50 C (122 ºF) | / |

IBP alarm limits are listed as follows: unit (mmHg)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | ALM HI | ALM LO |
| Art | 300 | 0 |
| RAP | 40 | -10 |
| LAP | 40 | -10 |
| CVP | 40 | -10 |
| PA | 120 | -6 |
| ICP | 40 | -10 |
| P1 | 300 | -50 |
| P2 | 300 | -50 |

CO2 alarm limits are listed as follows:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | ALM HI | ALM LO |
| EtCO2 | 150 mmHg | 0 mmHg |
| FiCO2 | 50 mmHg | / |
| AwRR | 150 rpm | 2 rpm |

C.O. alarm limits are listed as follows:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | ALM HI | ALM LO |
| TB | 43 C (109.4 ºF ) | 23 C(73.4 ºF ) |

Quick Temp alarm limits are listed as follows:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Patient Type | ALM HI | ALM LO |
| ADU | 42 C (107.6 ºF ) | 35.5 C (95.9 ºF ) |
| PED | 42 C (107.6 ºF ) | 35.5 C (95.9 ºF ) |

AG alarm limits are listed as follows:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | ALM HI | ALM LO |
| FiCO2 | 25.0% | 0.1% |
| EtCO2 | 25.0% | 0% |
| FiO2 | 100.0% | 18.0% |
| EtO2 | 100.0% | 0% |
| FiN2O | 100.0% | 0% |
| EtN2O | 100.0% | 0% |
| EtDes | 18.0% | 0% |
| FiDes | 18.0% | 0% |
| EtIso | 5.0% | 0% |
| FiIso | 5.0% | 0% |
| EtHal | 5.0% | 0% |
| FiHal | 5.0% | 0% |
| EtSev | 8.0% | 0% |
| FiSev | 8.0% | 0% |
| EtEnf | 5.0% | 0% |
| FiEnf | 5.0% | 0% |
| awRR | 150 rpm | 0 rpm |
| Apnea Time | 40 s | 20 s |

# Chapter 6 Managing Patients

## Admitting a Patient

The monitor displays physiological data and stores it in the trends as soon as a patient is connected. This allows you monitor a patient who is not yet admitted. It is however important to admit patients properly so that you can identify your patient on recordings, reports, and networked devices.

During admission you enter data that the monitor needs for safe and accurate operation. For example, the patient category setting determines the algorithm the monitor uses to process and calculate some measurements, the safety limits that are applied for some measurements, and the alarm limit ranges.

To admit a patient, please:

1. Select the **Admission** key on the screen or.
2. Select **Menu** > **Patient Setup** > **New Patient**, then a message is displayed to ask the user to confirm to update patient.
3. Click on **No** to cancel this operation; click on **Yes**, the **Patient Info** window is displayed.
4. Enter the patient information:
   * **MRN**: Enter the patient’s medical record number.
   * **Last Name**: Enter the patient’s last name (family name).
   * **First Name**: Enter the patient’s first name.
   * **Bed No**.: Select a bed No. from 1 to 254.
   * **Doctor**: Enter the attending doctor for the patient.
   * **Gender**: **Male**, **Female** and **N/A**.
   * **Type**: Choose the patient type, either **Adult**, **Pediat**, or **Neonat**.
   * **BloodType**: **N/A, A, B, AB** and **O**.
   * **Pace**: Choose **On** or **Off** (You must select **On** if your patient has a pacemaker).
   * **Date of Birth**: Enter the patient’s date of birth.
   * **Date of Admission**: Enter the patient’s date of admission.
   * **Height**: Enter the patient’s height.
   * **Weight**: Enter the patient’s weight.

### Patient Category and Paced Status

The patient category setting determines the algorithm which the monitor uses to process and calculate some measurements, the safety limits that are applied for some measurements, and the alarm limit ranges.

The paced setting determines whether the monitor shows pacemaker pulses or not. When **Pace** is set to **Off,** pace pulses are filtered and therefore do not show in the ECG wave.

**WARNING**

1. Changing the patient category may change the arrhythmia and NIBP alarm limits. Always check alarm limits to make sure that they are appropriate for your patient.
2. For paced patients, you must set Paced to On. If it is incorrectly set to Off, the monitor could mistake a pace pulse for a QRS and fail to give an alarm during asystole.

## Quick Admit

If you do not have the time or information to fully admit a patient, you can use Quick Admit to quickly admit a patient and complete the rest of the patient information later. To quickly admit a patient, please:

1. Select the shortcut key  on the screen directly, or
2. Select **Menu** > **Patient Setup** > **Quick Admit**, then a message is displayed to ask the user to confirm to update patient.
3. Click on **No** to cancel this operation; click on **Yes** to continue and the **Quick Admit** window is displayed.
4. Configure **Type** and **Pace** to the correct setting and click **Yes** to finish the quick patient admission operation. If you want to quit the operation, click **No**.

## Editing Patient Information

To edit the patient information after a patient has been admitted, select **Menu** > **Patient Setup** >

**Patient Info.**, and make the required changes on the popup interface.

## Updating a Patient

You should always perform an update before starting monitoring for a new patient. When you select **Menu > Patient Setup > Quick Admit**, or **Menu > Patient Setup > New Patient**, a message of **Press ‘Yes’ to create new patient profile by clearing all current patient data...** is displayed.

* If the user selects **Yes,** the monitor will update the patient information.
* If the user selects **No,** the monitor won’t update the patient information and returns to patient setup interface.

###### NOTE:

Discharging patient will clear the history data in the monitor associated with the patient.

## Central Monitoring System

The monitor can be connected to the central monitoring system. Through the network:

1. The monitor sends patient information, real-time monitoring or measurement data to the central monitoring system.
2. The real-time monitoring information is displayed on the central monitoring system as the same to the monitor, and the central monitoring system can perform some bilateral control. For example: changing patient information, receiving patient, discharging patient and so forth.

For detailed information, please refer to *MFM-CMS Central Monitoring System User Manual* and

*CMS Central Monitoring System User Manual*. And the monitor supports HL 7 protocol.

###### NOTE:

1. Use wired instead of wireless networking when connecting the monitor to central monitoring system in the operating room because the ESU will interfere with a wireless network, which may cause networking failure.
2. Make sure the network connection between the monitor and the central monitoring system is in good condition when the time synchronization function on the monitor is active.
3. The time synchronization function might not be available to all software versions of MFM-CMS. Consult our technical service department or your local distributor for more information.

# Chapter 7 User Interface

## Setting Interface Style

The user can set the interface based on the requirement, and the set options include the following:

* + - Sweep of the waveform.
    - Parameters needing to be monitored.

Changing some settings may have the risk, so only the authorized person can change them. After changing the settings, please notify the operator.

## Selecting Display Parameters

The user can select the display parameters based on the monitoring and measurement requirements. To select the parameter, please:

1. Select the shortcut key  on the screen directly, or
2. Select **Menu** > **System Setup** > **Module Switch**.
3. Select the required parameters from the popup interface.
4. Exit the menu and the screen will adjust the parameters automatically.

## Changing Waveform Position

The user can exchange the waveform positions of parameter A and parameter B with the following method:

1. Select waveform A and open the setup menu of waveform A.
2. Select **Change** from the popup menu and select the desired label name of waveform B from the pull-down list.

## Changing Interface Layout

Select **Menu** > **Display Setup** to open the **Display Setup** menu on which you can

* Select a function screen based on the clinical requirements by configuring **View Selection**.
* Select the maximum number of waveforms displayed on the screen by configuring **Wave. Num.**
* Decide whether the control bar is displayed or not displayed on the screen by setting

**Control Bar** to **On** or **Off**.

## Viewing Trend Screen

To view the trend screen, the user can press the shortcut key on the screen directly or select **Menu** > **Display Setup > View Selection > TrendScreen**.

## Viewing OxyCRG Screen

To view the oxygen screen, the user can press the shortcut key on the screen directly or select **Menu** > **Display Setup > View Selection > oxyCRG**. This interface is always used in NICU because the SpO2, HR and RESP of the neonate are different from those of adults.

## Viewing Large Font Screen

To open the large font screen, please refer to the following steps:

1. Select the shortcut key on the screen directly or.
2. Select **Menu** > **Display Setup** > **View Selection > Large Font** to open this interface.

You can view any available parameter by selecting the parameter from the pull-down list on each section.



## Viewing the Vital Screen

To view the vital screen, the user can press the shortcut key on the screen directly or select **Menu** > **Display Setup > View Selection > Vital**.

## Viewing the Bed View Window

The **Bed View** window allows you to view one waveform, numeric information of all parameters and alarm information from another bed on the same network. The monitor enables a maximum of eight beds to be viewed.

###### NOTE:

1. The IP addresses of the monitors configured with bed view function should share the same network segment. The IP addresses of the monitors on the same LAN should be unique from each other; you cannot use the bed view function in the monitors in which an IP address conflict exists.
2. In order to use the bed view function without impediment, you need to restart the monitor after you change its IP address.
3. To use the bed view function smoothly, make sure the network connection is in good condition.
4. In the **Bed View** window, you cannot view the over-limit alarms of physiological parameters occurring on other beds. Besides, arrhythmia alarms and vital alarms will be indicated only by alarm icons.

### Opening the Bed View Window

Before opening the **Bed View** window, make sure the bed view function is configured on your monitor. To open the **Bed View** window, select **Menu**> **Display Setup** and choose **Bed View** in the **View Selection** list.

### Settings of the Bed View Window

Click on the **Bed View** window to open the **ViewBed Setup** menu on which you can

* Assign a bed to be viewed by selecting the bed No. in the **Bed No.** list.
* Select the waveform to be displayed on the window in the **Wave Type** list.
* Use the buttons  and  to view more numeric information of parameters in the window.

## Changing Parameter and Waveform Colors

The user can set the display colors of parameter and waveform as desire. To change the display color, please select **Menu > Maintenance > User Maintain,** enter the required password **ABC**. Then select **Color Setup** to make color changes on parameter and color.

## User Configuration

Users can save the current monitor’s configuration, delete the saved user configuration and rename it. Three pieces of user configuration can be saved in the monitor.

To save the user configuration:

1. Select **Menu > Maintenance > User Maintain**, enter the required password **ABC** and then select **User Configure**.
2. Click on **Save**, enter a file name for the configuration and confirm it. A message will display after the operation.

To delete the user configuration:

1. Select **Menu > Maintenance > User Maintain**, enter the required password **ABC** and then select **User Configure**.
2. Select the configuration file needed to delete from the list, click on **Delete** and confirm the operation. A message will display after the operation.

To rename the user configuration:

1. Select **Menu > Maintenance > User Maintain**, enter the required password **ABC** and then select **User Configure**.
2. Select a configuration file needed to rename from the list and click on **Rename**.
3. Enter a name for the configuration file and confirm it.

## Default Configuration

To set default configuration, select **Menu > Default**. On the **Default** menu, users can choose a factory configuration (adult, pediatric or neonate) based on the patient category. Also, users can choose a user configuration saved in the monitor if it is available. For more information about user configuration, refer to *7.11* *User Configuration*.

To check the configuration currently used, select **Menu** > **Default**. The one labeled with ● is current configuration. If there's no labeled configuration, it means the currently used configuration is not one of them.

# Chapter 8 Monitoring ECG

## Overview

The electrocardiogram (ECG) measures the electrical activity of the heart and displays it on the monitor as a waveform and a numeric. This chapter also tells you about arrhythmia monitoring and ST monitoring.

## ECG Safety Information

**WARNING**

1. Do not come into contact with the patient, table, or the monitor during defibrillation.
2. Only use the ECG leads supplied by the manufacturer when using the monitor for ECG monitoring.
3. When connecting the cables and electrodes, make sure no conductive part is in contact with the ground. Verify that all ECG electrodes, including neutral electrodes, are securely attached to the patient but not the conductive part or ground.
4. Check every day whether there is skin irritation resulted from the ECG electrodes. If yes, replace electrodes every 24 hours or change their sites.
5. Place the electrode carefully and ensure a good contact.
6. Check if the lead connection is correct before monitoring. If you unplug the ECG cable from the socket, the screen will display the error message “ECG LEAD OFF” and the auditory alarm is activated.
7. When using the monitor with the defibrillator or other high-frequency equipment, please use defibrillator-proof ECG lead to avoid burn.
8. In order to avoid being burnt, please keep the electrodes far away from the radio knife while using electrosurgical equipment.
9. When using Electrosurgery (ES) equipment, do not place an electrode near the grounding plate of the Electrosurgery device: otherwise there will be a great deal of interference with the ECG signal.
10. For patients with pacemakers, the pacing impulse analysis function must be switched ON. Otherwise, the pacing impulse may be counted as regular QRS complexes, which could prevent an asystole event from being detected.
11. The electrodes should be made of the same metal materials.
12. ECG cables can be damaged when connected to a patient during defibrillation or using other high frequency equipment. Check cables for functionality before using them again. It is recommended to use the ECG cables which are defibrillator-proof.

**WARNING**

1. According to AAMI specifications the peak of the synchronized defibrillator discharge should be delivered within 60 ms of the peak of the R wave. The synchronization pulse output on the patient monitors is delayed by a maximum of 35 ms from the R wave peak. Your biomedical engineer should verify that your ECG/Defibrillator combination does not exceed the recommended maximum delay of 60 ms.
2. Before outputting signals with defibrillator synchronization or ECG, check if the output is functioning normally.
3. ECG accessories are not suitable for DIRECT CARDIAC APPLICATION. (Refer to IEC60601-1 for more information about the definition of DIRECT CARDIAC APPLICATION.)
4. Line isolation monitor transients may resemble actual cardiac waveforms and thus inhibit heart rate alarms. Check lead wires for damage and ensure good skin contact prior to and during use. Always use fresh electrodes and follow proper skin preparation techniques.

###### NOTE:

1. Interference from a non-grounded instrument near the patient and ESU interference can cause inaccuracy of the waveform.
2. IEC/EN60601-1-2 (protection against radiation is 3 v/m) specifies that the electrical field density exceeding 3 v/m may cause measurement error in various frequencies. It is accordingly suggested that do not use equipment generating electrical radiation near ECG/RESP monitoring devices.
3. The simultaneous use of cardiac pacemaker and other patient-connected equipment may cause safety hazard.
4. If the pacemaker signals are beyond the claimed range, the heart rate may be calculated incorrectly.
5. In the default settings of the monitor, the ECG waveforms are the first two waveforms from top in the waveform area.
6. For measurements in or near the heart we recommend connecting the monitor to the potential equalization system.
7. For protecting environment, the used electrodes must be recycled or disposed of properly.

## ECG Display

The figure below is for reference only.



The symbol ―①‖indicates lead name of display waveform: there are other leads for selection, such as I, II, III, aVR, aVF, aVL, V. If you want to change the lead, please refer to section *Selecting Calculation Lead*.

The symbol ―②‖ indicates waveform gain: there are several options, such as X0.125, X0.25, X0.5, X1, X2 and Auto. If you want to change it, please refer to section *Changing the size of the ECG Wave*.

The symbol ―③‖ indicates Filter setting, there are three options: monitoring, surgery, diagnosis. If you want to change it, please refer to section *Changing the ECG Filter Setting*.

### Changing the Size of the ECG Wave

If any of the displayed ECG waveform is too small or clipped, you can change the size of it on the screen. First select **ECG Waveform Setup** > **ECG Gain**, then select an appropriate factor from the pop-up box to adjust the ECG waveform.

**X0.125** to make strength of ECG signal waveform of 1mV become 1.25 mm; **X0.25** to make strength of ECG signal waveform of 1mV become 2.5 mm; **X0.5** to make strength of ECG signal waveform of 1mV become 5 mm;

**X1** to make strength of ECG signal waveform of 1mV become 10 mm; **X2** to make strength of ECG signal waveform of 1mV become 20 mm; **X4** to make strength of ECG signal waveform of 1mV become 40 mm;

**Auto** let the monitor choose the optimal adjustment factor for all the ECG waves.

###### NOTE:

The effect of ECG wave gain is subject to the size of the wave area. Whichever wave gain is chosen, the ECG wave has to be displayed within the wave area.

### Changing the ECG Filter Settings

The ECG filter setting defines how ECG waves are smoothed. An abbreviation indicating the filter type is shown underneath the lead label on the monitor display. Filter settings do not affect ST measurement.

To change the filter setting, in the **ECG Setup** menu, select **Filter** and then select the appropriate setting.

* + - * **Monitor**: Use this mode under normal measurement conditions.
      * **Surgery**: The filter reduces interference to the signal. It should be used if the signal is distorted by high frequency or low frequency interference. High frequency interference usually results in large amplitude spikes making the ECG signal look irregular. Low frequency interference usually leads to a wandering or rough baseline. In the operating room, the Filter reduces artifacts and interference from electro-surgical units. Under normal measurement conditions, selecting **Surgery** may suppress the QRS complexes too much and thus interfere with the clinical evaluation of the ECG displayed on the monitor.
      * **Diagnos**: Use when diagnostic quality is required. The unfiltered ECG wave is displayed so that changes such as R-wave notching or discrete elevation or depression of the ST segments are visible.

## Selecting Calculation Lead

On the **Normal** interface, the users can select either **3 LEADS** or **5 LEADS** for this item. Normal QRS complex should be:

* The normal QRS should be either completely above or below the baseline and it should not be biphasic. For paced patients, the QRS complexes should be at least twice the height of pace pulses.
* The QRS should be tall and narrow.
* The P-waves and the T-waves should be less than 0.2 mV.

## Monitoring Procedure

### Preparation

The skin is a poor conductor of electricity; therefore, preparation of the patient's skin is important to facilitate good electrode contact to skin.

* Select sites with intact skin, without impairment of any kind.
* Shave hair from sites, if necessary.
* Wash sites thoroughly with soap and water. (Never use ether or pure alcohol, because this increases skin impedance).
* Rub the skin briskly to increase capillary blood flow in the tissues and remove skin scurf and grease.

### Connecting ECG Cables

1. Attach clip or snap to electrodes prior to placement.
2. Put the electrodes on the patient. Before attaching, apply some conductive jelly on the electrodes if the electrodes are not electrolyte self-supplied.
3. Connect the electrode lead to the patient's cable.

**CAUTION**

To protect the monitor from damage during defibrillation, for accurate ECG information and to protect against noise and other interference, use only ECG electrodes and cables specified by SINKO.

### Selecting Lead Type

To change the lead type, please:

1. Select the ECG parameter area, open the **ECG Setup** menu;
2. Set **Lead Type** to **3 Leads**, **5 Leads** or **12 Leads** based on the lead used.

### Installing Electrodes

###### NOTE:

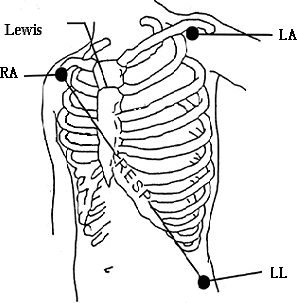
The following table gives the corresponding lead names used in Europe and America respectively. (Lead names are represented by R, L, F, N, C, C1-C6 in Europe, whose corresponding lead names in America are RA, LA, LL, RL, V, V1-V6.)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **AHA (American Standard)** | | **IEC (Europe Standard)** | |
| **Electrode Labels** | **Color** | **Electrode Labels** | **Color** |
| RA | White | R | Red |
| LA | Black | L | Yellow |
| LL | Red | F | Green |
| RL | Green | N | Black |
| V | Brown | C | White |
| V1 | Brown/ Red | C1 | White/ Red |
| V2 | Brown/ Yellow | C2 | White/ Yellow |
| V3 | Brown/ Green | C3 | White/ Green |
| V4 | Brown/Blue | C4 | White/ Brown |
| V5 | Brown/Orange | C5 | White/ Black |
| V6 | Brown/Purple | C6 | White/ Purple |

##### Electrode Placement for 3-lead

Take the American standard for example, see the following figure:

* RA placement - directly below the clavicle and near the right shoulder.
* LA placement: directly below the clavicle and near the left shoulder.
* LL placement - on the left hypogastrium.

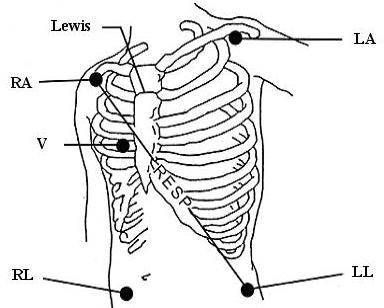


Electrode Placement for 3-lead

##### Electrode Placement for 5-lead

Take the American standard for example, see the following figure:

* RA placement: directly below the clavicle and near the right shoulder.
* LA placement: directly below the clavicle and near the left shoulder.
* RL placement: on the right hypogastrium.
* LL placement: on the left hypogastrium.
* V placement: on the chest, the position depends on your required lead selection.



Electrode Placement for 5-lead

###### NOTE:

To ensure the patient safety, all leads must be attached to the patient.

For 5-lead, attach the V electrode to one of the indicated positions as below:

* V1 On the 4th intercostal space at the right sterna margin.
* V2 On the 4th intercostal space at the left sterna margin.
* V3 Midway between V2 and V4 electrodes.
* V4 On the 5th intercostal space at the left clavicular line.
* V5 On the left anterior axillary line, horizontal with V4 electrode.
* V6 On the left middle axillary line, horizontal with V4 electrode.
* V3R-V6R On the right side of the chest in positions corresponding to those on the left.
* VE Over the xiphoid position.
* V7 On the 5th intercostal space at the left posterior axillary line of back.
* V7R On the 5th intercostal space at the right posterior axillary line of back.

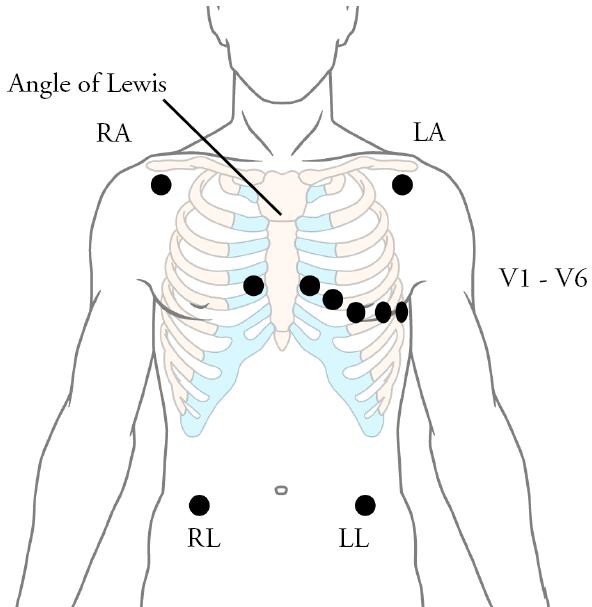


V-Electrode Placement for 5-lead

##### Electrode Placement for 12-lead

Take the American standard for example; the 12-lead electrodes should be placed as follows: The limb electrodes are placed in the same position as the 3-lead placement.

* RL placement: on the right hypogastrium.
* V1: On the 4th intercostal space at the right sterna margin.
* V2: On the 4th intercostal space at the left sterna margin.
* V3: Midway between V2 and V4 electrodes.
* V4: On the 5th intercostal space at the left clavicular line.
* V5: On the left anterior axillary line, horizontal with V4 electrode.
* V6: On the left middle axillary line, horizontal with V4 electrode.



Electrode Placement for 12-lead

##### Recommended ECG Lead Placement for Surgical Patients

**WARNING**

When using Electrosurgery (ES) equipment, leads should be placed in a position in equal distance from Electrosurgery electrotome and the ES grounding plate to avoid cautery. Electrosurgery equipment wire and ECG cable must not be tangled up.

Monitoring ECG leads are mainly used for monitoring the patient’s vital signs. When using the patient monitor with other electrosurgery equipment, it is advised to use the counteracting defibrillation ECG lead.

The placement of the ECG leads will depend on the type of surgery that is being performed. For example, in an open chest surgery the electrodes may be placed laterally on the chest or on the back. In the operating room, artifacts may affect the ECG waveform due to the use of ES (Electrosurgery) equipment. To help reduce this you can place the electrodes on the right and left shoulders, the right and left sides near the abdomen, and the chest lead on the left side at mid-chest. Avoid placing the electrodes on the upper arms. Otherwise the ECG waveform will be too small.

**WARNING**

1. When using electrosurgical (ES) equipment, never place ECG electrodes near to the grounding plate of the ES device, as this can cause a lot of interference on the ECG signal.
2. ECG cables can be damaged when connected to a patient during defibrillation or using other high frequency equipment. Check cables for functionality before using them again. It is recommended to use the ECG cables which are defibrillator-proof.

###### NOTE:

1. If an ECG waveform is not accurate, while the electrodes are tightly attached, try to change the lead.
2. Interference from a non-grounded instrument near the patient and ESU interference can cause inaccuracy of the waveform.

## ECG Menu Setup

### Setting Alarm Source

To change the alarm source, please select **ECG Setup** > **Alarm Source**, then a pop-up box is displayed:

**HR**: the monitor considers the HR as HR/PR alarm source;

**PR**: the monitor considers the PR as HR/PR alarm source;

**AUTO**: If the Alarm Source is set to **Auto**, the monitor will use the heart rate from the ECG measurement as the alarm source whenever the ECG measurement is switched on and at least one ECG lead can be measured without a technical condition. The monitor will automatically switch to Pulse as the alarm source if:

–a valid ECG lead can no longer be measured and

–a pulse source is switched on and available.

The monitor then uses the pulse rate from the measurement currently active as system pulse. While PR is the alarm source, all arrhythmia and ECG HR alarms are switched off. If an ECG lead becomes available again, the monitor automatically uses HR as alarm source.

### Setting Beat Source

To change the beat source, select either **ECG Setup** > **Beat Source** or **PR Setup** > **Beat Source**. Select from the following options:

**HR**: HR is HR/PR beat source;

**PR**: PR is HR/PR beat source;

**AUTO**: If the Beat Source is set to **AUTO**, the monitor will use HR as the beat source whenever

the ECG measurement is switched on, and at least one ECG lead can be measured. The monitor will automatically switch to PR as the beat source if:

* a valid ECG lead can no longer be measured and
* a Pulse source is switched on and available.

If an ECG lead becomes available again, the monitor automatically uses HR as beat source and a blinking heart  displays in the HR parameter box.

### Smart Lead Off

When **Lead Type** is **5 Leads** or **12 Leads** and **Smart LeadOff** is set to **On**, if the selected ECG waveform cannot be measured because of lead-off or other reasons, it will automatically switch to another available lead channel via which a waveform can be measured. And the lead name above the display ECG waveform also automatically turns into the current one.

To change the smart lead off setting, select **ECG Setup** > **Smart LeadOff**, and select the desired setting.

### ECG Display

It varies with **Lead Type**. When **Lead Type** is set to **3 Leads, Display** can be set to **Normal**, and it can display one ECG waveform on the main screen.

When **Lead Type** is set to **5 Leads, Display** can be set to **Normal**, **Full-Scr** and **Half-Scr**. Select **Normal** to display two ECG waveforms on the main screen; select **Full-Scr** to display seven ECG waveforms which occupy the area of seven waveforms on the main screen; Select **Half-Scr** to display seven ECG waveforms on the screen, occupying the area of four waveforms.

###### NOTE:

If **3 Leads** is selected in the **ECG Setup** menu, only **Normal** can be selected for **Display**

in the sub-menu.

### Setting Pace Status

It is important to set the paced status correctly when you start monitoring ECG. To change the paced status in the ECG Setup menu, select **Pace** to toggle between **On** or **Off**. When **Pace** is set to **On**:

- Pace Pulse Rejection is switched on. This means that pacemaker pulses are not counted as extra QRS complexes.

–Paced symbol is displayed as | on the main screen.

###### NOTE:

1. When monitoring a patient with a pacemaker, set **Pace** to **On**. If monitoring a patient without a pacemaker, set **Pace** to **Off**.
2. If **Pace** is set to **On**, the system will not perform some types of ARR analysis.

**WARNING**

Some pace pulses can be difficult to reject. When this happens, the pulses are counted as a QRS complex, and could result in an incorrect HR and failure to detect cardiac arrest or some arrhythmias. Keep pacemaker patients under close observation.

### ECG Calibration

This item is used to calibrate ECG waveform. When you select this item from ECG Setup menu again, the ECG waveform calibration ends.

###### NOTE:

The device can’t be monitored during ECG calibration.

### ECG Waveform Settings

To change this speed, select **ECG Waveform Setup** > **Sweep**, then select an appropriate setting from the pop-up list. The bigger the value is, the wider the waveform is.

## 12-Lead ECG Monitoring

In 12-lead display mode, 12 ECG waveforms and one rhythm lead waveform will be shown at the waveform area on the screen. The rhythm lead is for ECG calculation before entering 12-lead display mode. Also, in this mode, the filter mode is set to **Diagnos** and can not be changed.

### Activating 12-Lead ECG Monitoring

Select **Menu** > **Maintenance** > **User Maintain** > **Other Setups** > **12 Leads Activate** in order to get the SN number which is supposed to be supplied to SINKO for a corresponding password. Enter the password on the above-mentioned interface and restart the monitor, and the 12-lead ECG monitoring function will be activated.

###### NOTE:

If the 12-lead ECG monitoring fails to be activated, users can reenter the password and try to activate this function again.

### Diagnosis Function

If your monitor is configured with the 12-lead ECG monitoring function, the monitor can perform automatic diagnosis function. To perform 12-lead diagnosis analysis:

1. In the **ECG Setup** menu, set **Lead Type** to **12 Leads** and set **Display** to **12 Leads**.
2. Select the shortcut key  on the screen directly.
3. The diagnosis results will be provided in the **Diagnosis Review** window after approximately 10 seconds.

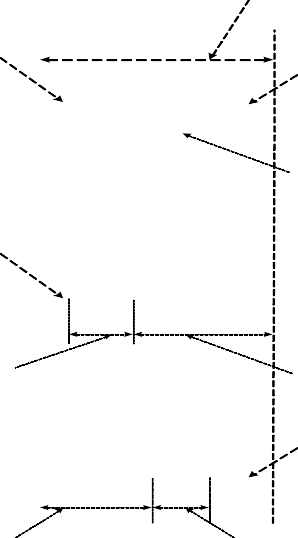
The measurement function provides the automatic measurement of the common parameters, such as heart rate, PR interval, QRS duration, QT/QTC interval, P/QRS/T axis, RV5/SV1 amplitude and RV5+SV1 amplitude. The interpretation function provides the automatic diagnosis of hundreds of abnormal cases, such as arrhythmia, AV block, IVCD (Intraventricular Conduction Block), myocardial infarction, ventricular hypertrophy and atrial enlargement, ST-T abnormality and electrical axis deviation.

### Waveform Durations and Isoelectric Segments

Between the global onset and offset of the QRS-complex, signal parts with a duration of more than 6 ms and amplitude not exceeding 20 μV should be defined as isoelectric segments.

Because the duration of the Q-, R- or S-wave of 12 leads is respectively detected by the ECG algorithm, isoelectric parts (I-waves) after global QRS-onset or before global QRS-offset (K-wave) are excluded in the measurement duration of the respective adjacent waveform.

Q R S D u r a t i o n = R d + S d + R ’ d



R

R ’

S

I

Q D u r a t i o n

R D u r a t i o n

K

V 1

V 3

V 5

R D u r a t i o n S D u r a t i o n

## ST Segment Monitoring

The monitor performs ST segment analysis on normal and atrially paced beats and calculates ST segment elevations and depressions. This information can be displayed in the form of ST numerics and snippets on the monitor.

ST segment monitoring function is shut off by default. You can switch it to **On** when necessary. When using the ST analysis function, the ST analysis results will be displayed on the right of the main screen, please refer to the following figure.

###### NOTE:

1. ST-segment analysis is intended for use with adult patients only and is not clinically validated for use with neonatal and pediatric patients.
2. ST analysis is always performed using a dedicated filter which ensures diagnostic quality. If you are monitoring ECG using an ECG filter mode other than **Diagnosis**,

the ST segment of the ECG wave may look different from the ST segment of the ST template for the same wave. For diagnostic evaluation of the ST segment, always set the filter to **Diagnosis** or use the ST template.

1. The ST algorithm has been tested for accuracy of the ST segment data. The significance of the ST segment changes need to be determined by a clinician.

### Setting ST Analysis

To change ST analysis, please select **ECG Setup** > **ST Analysis**, then select **On** or **Off** from the pop-up list.

### ST Display

Your monitor screen may be configured to look slightly different from the illustrations.

III 0 .02 a V F 0 .06

0 .03

a V L

0 .10

II

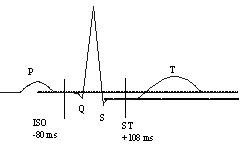
V 0 .04

I 0 .08 a V R - 0 .09

**ST**

### About ST Measurement Points

The ST value for each beat complex is the vertical difference between the ISO point and the ST point, as shown in the diagram below. The isoelectric (ISO) point provides the baseline, and the ST point is at the midpoint of the ST segment. The J point is where the QRS complex changes its slope; as it is a fixed distance away from the ST point, it can be useful to help you position the ST point correctly.



DEF POINT

The ST and ISO measurement points need to be adjusted when you start monitoring, and if the patient's heart rate or ECG morphology changes significantly. Always ensure that ST measurement points are appropriate for your patient. Abnormal QRS complex is not considered in ST segment analysis.

### Adjusting ST and ISO Measurement Points

Depending on your monitor’s configuration, the ST point can be positioned, too.

These two points can be adjusted by turning the knob. When adjusting ST measurement point, the system will show the ST Measurement Point Window. The system displays the QRS complex template in the window. It is adjustable for the highlight bar in the window. You may select ISO or ST, switch the knob left or right to move the cursor line. When the cursor is at the required position, you may select the base point or the measurement point.

## Arr. Monitoring

### Arrhythmia Analysis

The arrhythmia algorithm is used to monitor ECG of adult patients in clinics, and detect the changes of heart rate and ventricular rhythm, and also save arrhythmia events and generate alarming information. The arrhythmia analysis is not clinically validated for use with neonatal and pediatric patients. Arrhythmia algorithm can monitor paced and non-paced patients. Qualified personnel can use arrhythmia analysis to evaluate patient’s condition (such as heart rate, PVCs frequency, rhythm and ectopic beat) and decide the treatment. Besides detecting change of ECG, arrhythmia algorithm can also monitor patients and give proper alarm for arrhythmia.

The monitor can support up to 16 different arrhythmia analyses.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **ARR Types** | **Occurring Condition** |
| ASYSTOLE | No QRS is detected for 4 consecutive seconds |
| VFIB/VTAC | 4 consecutive seconds' fibrillation wave occurs, or each RR interval for 5 consecutive ventricular beats is less than 600 ms. |
| VT>2 | 3< the number of consecutive PVCs < 5 |
| COUPLET | 2 consecutive PVCs |
| BIGEMINY | A dominant rhythm of N, V, N, V (N = supraventricular beat, V = ventricular beat) was detected. |
| TRIGEMINY | A dominant rhythm of N, N, V, N, N,V |
| R ON T | A type of single PVC under the condition that HR<100，R-R interval is less than 1/3 the average interval, followed by a compensating pause of 1.25X the average R-R interval (the next R wave advances onto the previous T wave). |
| PVC | Single PVC detected in normal heartbeats. |
| TACHY | Adult: RR interval for 5 consecutive QRS complex ≤ 0.5 s.  Pediatric/neonatal: RR interval for 5 consecutive QRS complex ≤ 0.375 s. |
| BRADY | Adult: RR interval for 5 consecutive QRS complex ≥ 1.5 s.  Pediatric/neonatal: RR interval for 5 consecutive QRS complex ≥ 1 s. |

VENTRICULAR RHYTHM: Each RR interval for 5 consecutive ventricular beats ranges from 600 ms to 1000 ms.

VENT

VENTRICULAR BRADYCARDIA: Each RR interval for 5 consecutive ventricular beats > 1000 ms.

VBRADY

PACER NOT PACED: no pace pulse detected in 1.75 times RR interval after a QRS complex.

PNP

PACER NOT CAPTURE: no QRS complex detected in 300 ms after a pace pulse.

PNC

Consistently irregular heart rhythm

IRR

If HR < 120 bpm, no beats are detected for 1.75 times average RR interval; or if HR ≥ 120 bpm, no beats are detected for one second.

MISSED BEATS

**Occurring Condition**

**ARR Types**

### ARR Analysis Menu

##### Switching ARR Analysis On and Off

To switch ARR Analysis on or off, in the **ECG Setup** menu, select **ARR Analysis** to toggle between **On** and **Off** from the popup interface.

##### PVCs Alarm

Select **On** in the menu to enable prompt message when an alarm occurs; select **Off** to disable the alarm function, and there will be a symbol  beside **PVCs**.

**WARNING**

When the PVCs Alarm is set to OFF, the monitor won’t give an alarm prompt even if an alarm occurs. In order to avoid endangering the patient’s life, the user should use this function cautiously.

##### ARR Relearning

Pick this item to start a learning procedure, and **ECG ARR LEARNING** is displayed on the screen. The ECG ARR LEARNING will start automatically in the following status:

* + - * + Connecting leads;
        + Starting ARR learning manually;
        + Switching calculation leads.

##### ARR Alarm

By selecting **ECG Setup > ARR Analysis > ARR Alarm Setup**, the arrhythmia alarms can be individually switched on or off. They are: **R-ON-T**, **VT>2**, **COUPLET**, **PVC**, **BIGEMINY**, **TRIGEMINY**, **TACHY**, **BRADY**, **MISSED BEATS, IRR, PNC, PNP, VBRADY** and **VENT**.

**VFIB/VTAC** alarm is preset to be on. To switch it on or off, select **Menu** > **Maintenance > User Maintain**, and enter the required password **ABC**. Select **Alarm Setup > VFIB/VTAC** from the popup list to toggle between **On** and **Off**. When **VFIB/VTAC** is set to **Off**, the monitor displays the alarm off symbol , and **VFIB/VTAC Off** is displayed on a red colored background.

**ASYSTOLE** alarm is preset to be on and cannot be turned off.

# Chapter 9 Monitoring RESP

## Overview

The monitor measures respiration from the amount of thoracic impedance between two ECG electrodes. The change of impedance between the two electrodes, (due to the thoracic movement), produces a respiratory waveform on the screen.

## RESP Safety Information

**WARNING**

1. If you do not set the detection level for the respiration correctly in manual detection mode, it may not be possible for the monitor to detect apnea. If you set the detection level too low, the monitor is more likely to detect cardiac activity, and to falsely interpret cardiac activity as respiratory activity in the case of apnea.
2. The respiration measurement does not recognize obstructive and mixed apneas - it only indicates an alarm when a pre-adjusted time has elapsed since the last detected breath.
3. If operating under conditions according to the EMC Standard EN 60601-1-2 (Radiated Immunity 3 V/m), field strengths above 3 V/m may cause erroneous measurements at various frequencies. Therefore it is recommended to avoid the use of electrically radiating equipment in close proximity to the respiration measurement unit.
4. Cardiogenic artifact in impedance respiration monitoring may make it difficult to detect breaths or may otherwise be counted as breaths. In some instances, the breath rate may also correspond to the heart rate making it difficult to determine if the signal is due to breathing or the cardiac cycle. Do not rely on RESP monitoring as the sole method for detecting cessation of breathing. Follow hospital guidelines and best clinical practices for apnea detection including monitoring additional parameters that indicate the patient’s oxygenation status, such as etCO2 and SpO2.

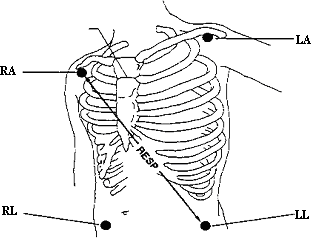
###### NOTE:

The RESP monitoring is not recommended to be used on patients who are very active, as this can cause false alarms.

## Electrode Placement for Monitoring RESP

Correct patient skin preparation techniques for electrode placement are important for RESP measurement: you will find this information in the chapter on ECG.

The RESP signal is always measured between two of the ECG electrodes. There are two standard ECG leads for selection: I lead (RA and LA) and II lead (RA and LL).



Electrodes Placement for 5-lead

## Cardiac Overlay

Cardiac activity that affects the RESP waveform is called cardiac overlay. It happens when the RESP electrodes pick up impedance changes caused by the rhythmic blood flow. Correct electrode placement can help to reduce cardiac overlay: avoid the liver area and the ventricles of the heart in the line between the respiratory electrodes. This is particularly important for neonates.

## Chest Expansion

Some patients, especially neonates, expand their chests laterally. In these cases it is best to place the two respiratory electrodes in the right mid-axillary and left lateral chest areas at the patient’s maximum point of breathing movement to optimize the respiratory wave.

## Abdominal Breathing

Some patients with restricted chest movement breathe mainly abdominally. In these cases, you may need to place the left leg electrode on the left abdomen at the point of maximum abdominal expansion to optimize the respiratory wave.

###### NOTE:

Place the red and green electrodes diagonally to optimize the respiration waveform. Avoid the liver area and the ventricles of the heart in the line between the RESP electrodes so as to avoid cardiac overlay or artifacts from pulsating blood flow. This is particularly important for neonates.

## Selecting Resp Lead

To change Resp lead, in the **Resp Setup** menu, select **Resp Lead** to pick up the appropriate lead from the pop-up list.

## Changing Hold Type

To change the calculation mode, in the **Resp Setup** menu, set **Hold Type** to **Manual** or **Auto**. When it is set to the **AUTO** mode, **Hold High** and **Hold Low** are unavailable, and the monitor can calculate the respiration rate automatically. When it is set to the **Manual** mode, you can adjust the broken lines in RESP area by the **Hold High** and **Hold Low** items.

## Changing the Size of the Respiration Wave

Select the Resp waveform area to open the **Resp Wave Setup** menu:

* Select **AMP**, and choose an appropriate value. The bigger the value is, the higher the waveform amplitude will be.
* Select **Sweep:** select an appropriate setting from the pop-up list.

## Changing the Apnea Time

The apnea alarm is a high priority red alarm used to detect apneas. The apnea alarm delay time defines the time period between the point where the monitor cannot detect any respiration activity and the indication of the apnea alarm.

* + 1. In the **Resp Setup** menu, select **Apnea Alm**.
    2. Select the appropriate setting from the popup list.

# Chapter 10 Monitoring SpO2

## Overview

SpO2 is based on the absorption of pulse blood oxygen to red and infrared light by means of finger sensor and SpO2 measuring unit. SpO2 Plethysmogram measurement is employed to determine the oxygen saturation of hemoglobin in the arterial blood. If, for example, 97% of the hemoglobin molecules in the red blood cells of the arterial blood combine with oxygen, then the blood has a SpO2 oxygen saturation of 97%. The SpO2 numeric on the monitor will read 97%. The SpO2 numeric shows the percentage of hemoglobin molecules which have combined with oxygen molecules to form oxyhemoglobin. The SpO2/PLETH parameter can also provide a pulse rate signal and a plethysmogram wave.

## SpO2 Safety Information

**WARNING**

1. If the SpO2 sensor cannot work properly, please reconnect the sensor or change a new one.
2. Do not use the sterile supplied SpO2 sensors if the packaging or the sensor is damaged and return them to the vendor.
3. Prolonged and continuous monitoring may increase the risk of unexpected change of dermal condition such as abnormal sensitivity, rubescence, vesicle, repressive putrescence, and so on. It is especially important to check the sensor placement of neonate and patient of poor perfusion or immature dermogram by light collimation and proper attaching strictly according to changes of the skin. More frequent examinations may be required for different patients.
4. Tissue damage may be caused by incorrect application or prolonged measurement duration using the sensor (more than 4 hours). Inspect the sensor periodically according to the sensor user manual.
5. Use only SINKO permitted sensors and extension cables with the monitor. Other sensors or extension cables may cause improper monitor performance and/or minor personal injury.
6. High oxygen levels may predispose a premature infant to retrolental fibroplasia. If this is a consideration do NOT set the high alarm limit to 100%, which is equivalent to switching the alarm off.

###### NOTE:

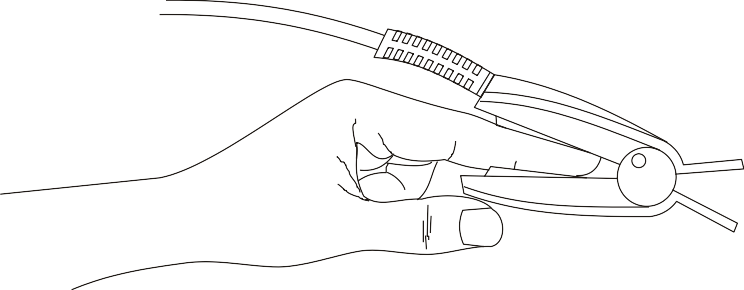
1. Make sure the nail covers the light window. The wire should be on the backside of the hand.
2. SpO2 waveform is not proportional to the pulse volume.
3. Avoid placing the sensor on extremities with an arterial catheter, or intravascular venous infusion line.
4. Don’t use the functional simulator to assess the SpO2 accuracy.
5. The device is calibrated to display functional oxygen saturation.
6. The materials with which the patient or any other person can come into contact conform with the standard of EN ISO 10993-1: 2009.
7. When the SpO2 value is potentially incorrect, it will display “-?-”.

## Measuring SpO2

1. Select the correct patient category setting (adult/pediatric and neonatal), as this is used to optimize the calculation of the SpO2 and pulse numerics.
2. During measurement, ensure that the application site:
   * has a pulsatile flow, ideally with a good circulation perfusion.
   * has not changed in its thickness, causing an improper fit of the sensor.

##### Measurement Procedure

1. Switch on the monitor.
2. Attach the sensor to the appropriate site of the patient finger.
3. Plug the connector of the sensor extension cable into the SpO2 socket.



Mounting of the Sensor

**WARNING**

Inspect the application site every two to three hours to ensure skin quality and correct optical alignment. If the skin quality changes, move the sensor to another site. Change the application site at least every four hours. For neonate, change the measuring site every 20 minutes.

###### NOTE:

Injected dyes such as methylene blue or intravascular *Dyshemoglobins* such as *Methemoglobin* and *Carboxyhemoglobin* may lead to inaccurate measurements.

Interference can be caused by:

* High levels of ambient light or strobe lights or flashing lights (such as fire alarm lamps). (Hint: cover application site with opaque material.)
* High-frequency electrical noise, including electro-surgical apparatus and defibrillators
* Intravascular dye injections
* Significant concentrations of dysfunctional hemoglobin, such as carboxyhemoglobin and methemoglobin
* Excessive patient movement and vibration
* Improper sensor application
* Low perfusion or high signal attenuation
* Venous pulsation
* Placement of the sensor on an extremity that has a blood pressure cuff, arterial catheter, or intravascular line

## Assessing the Validity of a SpO2 Reading

You can check the quality of the pleth wave and the stability of the SpO2 values to assess whether the sensor functions properly and whether the SpO2 readings are valid. Always use these two indications simultaneously to assess the validity of a SpO2 reading.

Generally, the quality of the SpO2 pleth wave reflects the quality of the light signals obtained by the sensor. A wave of poor quality manifests a decline of the signal validity. On the other hand, the stability of the SpO2 values also reflects the signal quality. Different from varying SpO2 readings caused by physiological factors, unstable SpO2 readings are resulted from the sensor’s receiving signals with interference. The problems mentioned above may be caused by patient movement, wrong sensor placement or sensor malfunction. To obtain valid SpO2 readings, try to limit patient movement, check the placement of the sensor, measure another site or replace the sensor.

###### NOTE:

1. The SpO2 accuracy has been validated in human studies against arterial blood sample reference measured with a CO-oximeter. Pulse oximeter measurements are statistically distributed, only about two-thirds of the measurements can be expected to fall within the specified accuracy compared to CO-oximeter measurements. The volunteer population in the studies are composed of local healthy men and women from age 19 to 37, with various skin pigmentations.
2. The pulse rate accuracy is obtained by comparison to the pulse rate generated with an arterial oxygen simulator (also an electronic pulse simulator).

## SpO2 Alarm Delay

There is a delay between a physiological event at the measurement site and the corresponding alarm at the monitor. This delay has two components:

1. The time between the occurrence of the physiological event and when this event is represented by the displayed numerical values. This delay depends on the algorithmic processing time and the sensitivity setting. The lower the sensitivity configured, the longer the time needed until the numerical values reflect the physiological event.
2. The time between the displayed numerical values exceeding an alarm limit and the alarm indication on the monitor. This delay is the combination of the configured alarm delay time plus the general system delay time.

## Perfusion Index (PI)\*

* Only applicable to the SINKO SpO2 module.

PI is a numeric value indicating perfusion level. It reflects the perfusion level at the monitoring site.

As the measurement of SpO2 is based on the pulsation caused by the blood flow through the vessel, PI is in relation to the strength of the pulse. Also, you can use PI as a signal quality indicator for the measurement of SpO2.

PI is indicated by a value ranging from 0 to 10. The bigger the value is, the better the perfusion and the signal quality will be. The perfusion level and the signal quality are at their maximum when the value reaches 10. When PI is below 2, it indicates the low perfusion and the poor signal quality at the monitoring site; you need to reposition the sensor or find a better site.

The PI value will be displayed in the SpO2 parameter area.

## Setting Pitch Tone

If tone modulation is on, the PR sound lowers when the SpO2 level drops. In the **SpO2 Setup**

menu, select pitch tone to toggle between **On** and **Off**.

## Setting Sensitivity

The different sensitivity indicates different refresh frequency. **High** indicates the refresh frequency of SpO2 value is the most frequent. To change the sensitivity, please follow the steps:

1. Select the **SpO2 Setup** menu;
2. Select **Sensitivity** on the interface and select the desired sensitivity from the popup list.

## SatSeconds Alarm Management\*

* Only applicable to the Nellcor SpO2 module.

### Describing SatSeconds

With traditional alarm management, upper and lower alarm limits are set for monitoring oxygen saturation. During monitoring, as soon as an alarm limit is violated by as little as one percentage point, an alarm is immediately triggered. When the SpO2 level fluctuates near an alarm limit, the alarm is triggered each time the limit is violated. Such frequent alarms can be distracting.

With the SatSeconds technique, upper and lower SpO2 alarm limits are set in the same way as traditional alarm management. However, you can also set a SatSeconds limit that allows monitoring of SpO2 below the selected lower alarm limit and above the selected upper alarm limit for a period of time before an alarm is triggered.

The method of calculation is as follows:

The number of percentage points that the SpO2 falls outside the alarm limit is multiplied by the number of seconds that the SpO2 level remains outside that limit. This can be stated as an equation:

Points × Seconds = SatSeconds Where:

Points = SpO2 percentage points outside of the limit

Seconds = number of seconds that SpO2 remains at that point outside of the limit

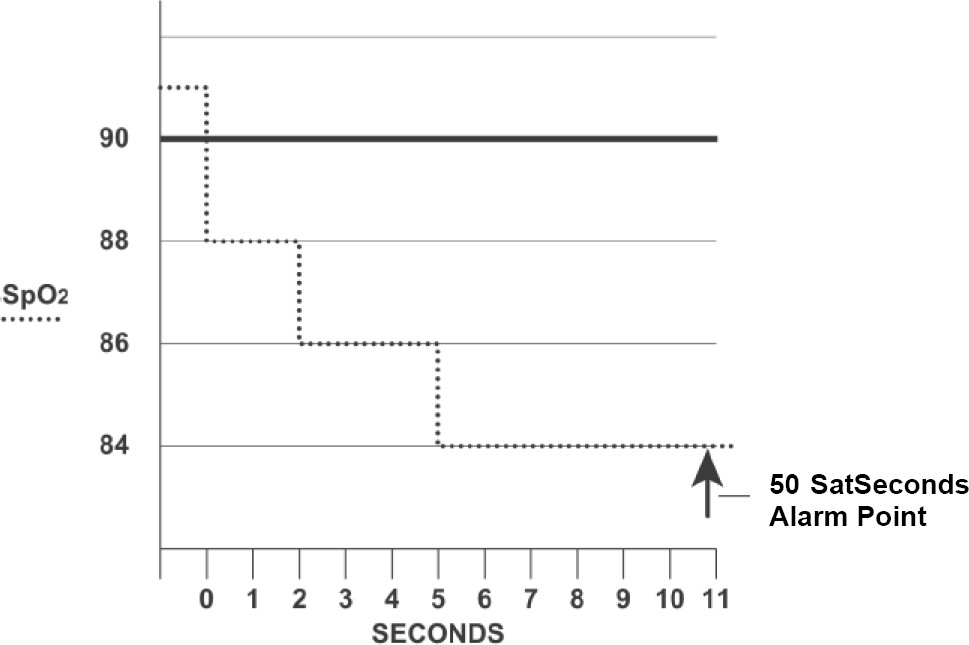
The alarm response time, assuming a SatSeconds limit set at 50 and a lower alarm limit set at 90, is described and illustrated below.

In this example, the SpO2 level drops to 88 (2 points below the limit) and remains there for a period of 2 seconds (2 points × 2 seconds = 4 SatSeconds). The SpO2 then drops to 86 for 3 seconds and then to 84 for 6 seconds. The resulting SatSeconds values are shown below:

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SpO2 |  | Seconds |  | SatSeconds |
| 2 | × | 2 | = | 4 |
| 4 | × | 3 | = | 12 |
| 6 | × | 6 | = | 36 |

Total SatSeconds = 52

After approximately 10.7 seconds, a SatSeconds alarm will be triggered, because the limit of 50 SatSeconds has been exceeded. See arrow (↑) in the following figure.



Alarm Response with SatSeconds

Saturation levels may fluctuate rather than remaining steady for a period of several seconds. Often, the patient SpO2 may fluctuate above and below the alarm limit, re-entering the non-alarm range several times. During such fluctuation, the monitor integrates the number of SpO2 points, both positive and negative, until either the SatSeconds limit is reached, or the patient SpO2 returns within a normal range and remains there.

### SatSeconds “Safety Net”

The SatSeconds ―Safety Net‖ is for patients whose saturation makes frequent excursions below or above the SpO2 limit but does not remain in violation long enough for the SatSeconds limit to be reached. If three or more SpO2 alarm limit violations occur within a 60-second period, an alarm will be triggered even if the SatSeconds limit has not been reached.

### Setting SatSeconds Duration

You can set **SatSeconds** to **Off** or to the duration among **10**, **25**, **50** and **100**. To configure the SatSeconds settings, enter the **SpO2 Setup** menu and select the desired SatSeconds setting from the **SatSeconds** list.

# Chapter 11 Monitoring PR

## Overview

The pulse numeric counts the arterial pulsations that result from the mechanical activity of the heart in beats per minute (bpm). You can display a pulse from any measured SpO2 signal or any arterial pressure.

## Setting PR Source

The monitor provides PR source options. You can select SpO2 or arterial pressure labels as the PR source in the **PR Source** list on the **PR Setup** menu.

###### NOTE:

In the **PR Source** list, an arterial pressure label accompanied with a label with brackets indicates this label is in conflict. Do not select a conflicting label as the PR source.

## Setting PR Volume

Select **PR Setup** > **PR Volume**, then select the appropriate setting for the PR volume: five bars represent the maximum volume and one bar represents the minimum volume. If none of bars are selected, the PR volume will be off.

## Selecting the Active Alarm Source

In most cases, the HR and Pulse numerics are identical. In order to avoid simultaneous alarms on HR and Pulse, the monitor uses either HR or Pulse as its active alarm source. To change the alarm source, select Alarm Source in the HR/Pulse Alarms menu, then select

* **HR**: if you want HR to be the alarm source for HR/Pulse.
* **PR**: if you select Pulse as the active alarm source, the monitor will prompt you to confirm your choice. Be aware that if you select Pulse as the alarm source, ECG HR alarms are switched off.
* **AUTO**: If the Alarm Source is set to Auto, the monitor will use the heart rate from the ECG measurement as the alarm source whenever the ECG measurement is switched on and at least one ECG lead can be measured without a technical alarm condition. The monitor will automatically switch to Pulse for the alarm source if:
  + a valid ECG lead can no longer be measured and
  + a Pulse source is switched on and available.

The monitor uses the pulse rate from the currently active measurement as system pulse. While PR is the alarm source, all arrhythmia and ECG HR alarms are switched off. If an ECG lead becomes available again, the monitor automatically uses HR as alarm source.

###### NOTE:

Pulse alarms are only generated when the active alarm source is set to **PR**, a pulse source is set as system pulse and pulse alarms are switched on.

# Chapter 12 Monitoring NIBP

## Overview

This monitor uses the oscillometric method for measuring NIBP. It can be used for adult, pediatric and neonatal patients. It is also intended for use with pregnant, including pre-eclamptic patients.

Oscillometric devices measure the amplitude of pressure changes in the occluding cuff as the cuff deflates from above systolic pressure. The amplitude suddenly increases as the pulse breaks through the occlusion in the artery. As the cuff pressure decreases further, the pulsations increase in amplitude, reach a maximum (which approximates to the mean pressure), and then diminish.

The blood pressure measurements determined with this device comply with the American National Standard for Electronic or Automated Sphygmomanometers (ANSI/AAMI/ISO 81060-2:2013) in relation to mean error and standard deviation.

## NIBP Safety Information

**WARNING**

1. Do not measure NIBP on patients with sickle-cell disease or any condition where skin damage has occurred or is expected.
2. Do not measure NIBP on the arm of the same side with a mastectomy.
3. Use clinical judgement to decide whether to perform frequent unattended blood pressure measurements on patients with severe blood clotting disorders because of the risk of hematoma in the limb fitted with the cuff.
4. Ensure that the correct setting is selected when performing measurements. It may be dangerous for the neonate to use an over pressure level. Not using the neonate mode on a neonatal patient can block the blood flow, potentially causing harm to the patient.
5. The equipment is suitable for use in the presence of electrosurgery.
6. Before starting a measurement, verify that you have selected a setting appropriate for your patient (adult, child or neonate.)
7. Do not apply the cuff to a limb that has an intravenous infusion or catheter in place. This could cause tissue damage around the catheter when infusion is slowed or blocked during cuff inflation.
8. Make sure that the air conduit connecting the blood pressure cuff and the monitor is neither blocked nor tangled.
9. Do not attach the cuff to a limb being used for IV infusions as the cuff inflation can block the infusion, potentially causing harm to patient.
10. Measuring of blood pressure can temporarily cause malfunctioning of other medical monitoring devices on the same limb.

**WARNING**

1. Do not apply the cuff to a limb where intravascular access or therapy, or an arterio-venous (A-V) shunt is present, otherwise, it may result in injury to the patient.
2. NIBP readings can be affected by the measurement site, the position of the patient, exercise, or the patient's physiologic conditions.
3. Continuous cuff pressure due to connection tubing kinking can block the blood flow, and may result in injury to the patient.

###### NOTE:

1. It is suggested that the user should not start NIBP measuring when the low battery displays, or the monitor may be turned off automatically.
2. If you spill liquid onto the equipment or accessories, particularly if there is a chance that it can get inside the tubing or the measurement device, contact your service personnel.
3. Continuous use of the automatic measuring mode for short intervals may lead to the discomfort of patient.
4. NIBP measurement can be affected by extremes of temperature, humidity and altitude.

## Measurement Limitations

Measurements are impossible with pulse rate extremes of less than 40 bpm or greater than 240 bpm, or if the patient is on a heart-lung machine.

The measurement may be inaccurate or impossible in the following situations:

* A regular arterial pressure pulse is hard to detect.
* Patients with cardiac arrhythmias.
* Patients with excessive and continuous movement such as shivering or convulsions.
* Patients with rapid blood pressure changes.
* Patients with severe shock or hypothermia that reduces blood flow to the peripheries.
* Patients with obesity, where a thick layer of fat surrounding a limb dampens the oscillations coming from the artery.
* Patients on an edematous extremity.

## Measurement Methods

There are three methods of measuring NIBP:

* Manual - measurement on demand.
* Auto - continually repeated measurements (between 1 and 480 minute adjustable interval).
* Sequence - the measurement will run consecutively in five minutes, then the monitor enters manual mode.

**WARNING**

Prolonged non-invasive blood pressure measurements in Auto mode may be associated with purport, ischemia and neuropathy in the limb wearing the cuff. When monitoring a patient, examine the extremities of the limb frequently for normal color, warmth and sensitivity. If any abnormality is observed, stop the blood pressure measurements.

## Measurement Procedures

To obtain accurate measurements, the following operating steps need to be observed:

1. Ensure the patient position in normal use, including

* Comfortably seated
* Legs uncrossed
* Feet flat on the floor
* Back and arm supported
* Middle of the cuff at the level of the right atrium of the heart

1. Relax as much as possible and do not talk during the measurement.
2. Wait for five minutes until the first reading is taken.

###### NOTE:

If an NIBP measurement is suspect, repeat the measurement. If you are still uncertain about the reading, use another method to measure the blood pressure.

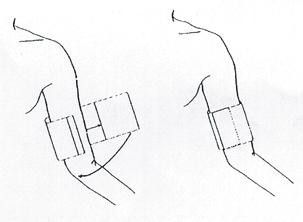
To start the measurement:

1. Connect the air hose and switch on the monitor.
2. Apply the blood pressure cuff to the patient's arm or leg and follow the instructions below. Ensure that the cuff is completely deflated.

Apply the appropriate size cuff to the patient (About the cuff size selection, please refer to Section *NIBP accessories*), and make sure that the symbol "Φ" is over the artery. Ensure that the cuff is not wrapped too tightly around the limb. Excessive tightness may cause discoloration and eventual ischemia of the extremity.

###### NOTE:

The width of the cuff is either approximately 40% of the limb circumference or 2/3 of the upper arm length. The inflatable part of the cuff should be long enough to encircle 80-100% of the limb. The wrong size of cuff can cause erroneous readings. If the cuff size is in question, use another cuff with suitable size to avoid errors.



1. Connect the cuff to the air tubing.

Cuff Usage

1. Check whether the patient mode is appropriately selected. Access the **Patient Setup** menu from **Menu**. Turn the knob to select the required patient **Type** in the **Patient Info.** menu.
2. Select a measurement mode in the **NIBP Setup** menu. Refer to section ***Operation Prompts***

for details.

1. Press the  button on the front panel to start a measurement.

###### NOTE:

1. Please make sure the cuff is well connected. A leak of air may cause measurement error.
2. Please select the cuff with the suitable size. An unsuitable cuff may cause incorrect measurements.
3. Do not disinfect the cuff with radiation or gas, or the cuff will be deteriorated.
4. Avoid incursion of liquid into the cuff. If this happens, please desiccate the cuff completely.

### Operation Prompts

1. Manual Measuring

Access the **NIBP Setup** menu and set the **Measure Mode** item to **Manual**. Then press the  button on the front panel to start a manual measurement.

1. Automatical Measurement

Access the **NIBP Setup** menu and set the **Measure Mode** item to **Auto**, then press the  button on the front panel to start the automatical measurement according to the selected time interval.

During the idle period of measurement process, press the  button on the front panel at any time to start a manual measurement. Then press the  button on the front panel to stop manual measurement and the system continues to execute auto measurement program according to the selected time interval.

1. Continuous measurement

Access the **NIBP Setup** menu and pick the **Continual** item to start a continuous measurement. The continuous measurement will last 5 minutes.

1. Stopping continuous measurement

During continuous measurement, press the  button on the front panel at any time to stop continuous measurement.

### Correcting the Measurement if Limb is not at Heart Level

To correct the measurement if the limb is not at heart level to the displayed value:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Add 0.75 mmHg (0.10 kPa) for each centimeter higher or | Deduct 0.75 mmHg (0.10 kPa) for each centimeter lower or |
| Add 1.9 mmHg (0.25 kPa) for each inch higher | Deduct 1.9 mmHg (0.25 kPa) for each inch lower |

## NIBP Multi-Review Window

To set the display of NIBP measurements, select **NIBP Setup** > **Review**:

* When it is set to **On**, a window for NIBP measurements will be displayed at the waveform area on the main interface, and the size of this window varies depending on the numbers of displayed waveforms.
* When it is set to **Off**, the window is unavailable on the screen.

## Resetting NIBP

When the pressure does not work properly and the system fails to give a message for the problem, pick **Reset** in the **User Maintain > NIBP Maintain** menu to activate self-test procedure, and thus restore the system from abnormal performance.

## Calibrating NIBP

NIBP is not user-calibrated. Cuff-pressure transducers must be verified and calibrated, if necessary, at least once every two years by a qualified service professional. See the Service Manual for details.

## Leakage Test

**WARNING**

This leakage test other than being specified in the EN 1060-1 standard is to be used by the user to simply determine whether there are air leaks in the NIBP airway. If at the end of the test the system gives the prompt that the NIBP airway has air leaks, please contact the manufacturer for repair.

##### Procedure of Leakage Test

1. Connect the cuff securely with the socket for NIBP air hole.
2. Wrap the cuff around the cylinder of an appropriate size.
3. Make sure the patient type has been set to **Adult**.
4. Access **User Maintain > NIBP Maintain**.
5. Select **Leakage Test**. Then the prompt **Leak. Test Running** will appear indicating that the system has started the leakage test.

###### For PM Pro 3 with the Omron module:

The system will automatically inflate the pneumatic system to 285 mmHg. After 4 minutes, the system will automatically open the deflating valve, which marks the completion of a pneumatic measurement.

###### For PM Pro 3 the SINKO module:

The system will automatically inflate the pneumatic system to about 180 mmHg. After 20 seconds to 40 seconds, if system leakage has detected, the system will automatically open the deflating valve to stop the leak test and indicates **NIBP Leak**. If no system leakage is detected when the pneumatic system is inflated to 180 mmHg, the system will perform a deflation to an approximate value of 40 mmHg and subsequently perform the second phase leak test. After 20 seconds to 40 seconds, the system will automatically open the deflating valve and provide corresponding indication based on the test result.

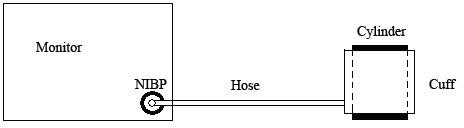
If the alarm information **NIBP Leak** appears, it indicates that the airway may have air leaks. In this case, the user should check for loose connection. After confirming secure connections, the user should re-perform the leakage test. If the failure prompt still appears, please contact the manufacturer for repair.

Diagram of NIBP Air Leakage Test

## Setting Inflation Mode

To change the inflation mode:

1. Select **NIBP Setup** > **Inflation Mode**;
2. Choose **Manual** or **AUTO** from the pull-down list.
   * If **Manual** is chosen, the preset value by users will be adopted as the inflation value when measuring blood pressure.
   * If **AUTO** is chosen, the default value will be adopted as the inflation value when measuring blood pressure.

# Chapter 13 Monitoring TEMP

## Overview

Body temperature is measured by means of a thermistor probe (a semiconductor whose resistance changes with temperature) that is applied to the skin or to the rectum.

Two TEMP probes can be used simultaneously to measure two TEMP values and get the temperature difference. The standard configuration is skin probe for adult.

## TEMP Safety Information

**WARNING**

1. Verify probe cables fault detection before the beginning of monitoring phase. Unplug the temperature probe cable of the channe1 from the socket, and then the screen will display the error message **TEMP T1 Sensor Off** and the auditory alarm is activated. It is the same to the other channel.
2. Take the TEMP probe and cable carefully. When they are not in use, you should coil up the probe and cable into a loose circle. If the wire inside the cable is tensely pulled, it may cause mechanical damage to the probe and the cable.

###### NOTE:

1. The materials with which the patient or any other person can come into contact conform with the standard of EN ISO 10993-1: 2009.
2. The reference body site temperature is the same as the temperature of the measuring site.

## TEMP Monitoring Setup

With a reusable TEMP probe you can plug the probe directly into the monitor. Apply the TEMP probes securely to the patient. Switch on the monitor.

It takes 5 minutes for the body temperature to stabilize.

## Calculating Temp Difference

The monitor can calculate and display the difference between two temperature values by subtracting the second value from the first. The difference is labeled TD.

# Chapter 14 Monitoring Quick TEMP\*

\*not available in the U.S.A., Canada, UK and Germany

## Overview

Quick temperature measurement is to establish thermal balance between probe and human body. When the probe is placed on the measurement site until a steady reading is available - after approximately three minutes for oral and rectal measurements and five minutes for axillary measurements. And the measurement temperature is the monitoring temperature. The temperature curve in this process has a certain discipline. The approximatively actual temperature curve can be simulated by temperature data sampled earlier. The temperature at thermal balance is calculated through the specific algorithm based on the curve.

The monitor can only measure temperature of adult and pediatric patients. If the user measures temperature of neonatal patient, the monitor will not display data. The oral/axillary sensor and rectal sensor are of standard configuration.

## Quick TEMP Safety Information

**WARNING**

1. To ensure optimal accuracy, always confirm that the correct mode and alarm limit are selected. Changing the measure position may lead to the change of alarm limit.
2. Verify probe cables fault detection before the beginning of monitoring phase. Unplug the temperature probe cable from the socket, and then the screen will display the error message TEMP SENSOR OFF and the auditory alarm is activated.
3. Take the TEMP probe and cable carefully. When they are not in use, you should coil up the probe and cable into a loose circle. If the wire inside the cable is tensely pulled, it may cause mechanical damage to the probe and the cable.
4. The calibration of the temperature module is necessary every two years (or as frequently as dictated by your Hospital Procedures Policy). When you need to calibrate the temperature measurement, please contact the manufacturer.
5. Patient actions may interfere with accurate oral temperature readings. Ingesting hot or cold liquids, eating food, chewing gum or mints, brushing teeth, smoking or performing strenuous activity may affect temperature readings for up to 20 min after activity has ended.
6. Do not take an axillary temperature through patient’s clothing. Direct probe cover to skin contact is required.
7. Biting the sensor tip while taking a temperature may result in damage to the sensor.

**WARNING**

1. Make sure disposable TEMP sensor covers are used to limit patient cross-contamination. The use of any other probe cover may produce temperature measurement errors or result in inaccurate readings.
2. Quick Temp measurement isn’t suitable for use during defibrillation.

## Measuring Procedure

### Measurement for Oral Temperature

1. Ensure the oral probe (white probe) and probe are well installed.
2. Remove the probe from the probe well.
3. Observe the oral mode indicator on the screen (flashing head icon).

If this icon is not flashing, press the **Measure Pos** button and set it to **Oral** until the head icon appears.

1. Load the probe cover.
2. Place the probe tip deep into the patient’s sublingual pocket as shown in the following figure.

Sublingual Pocket



Measuring Position in Mouth

1. Do not hand the probe to the patient to place in his or her own mouth.
2. Always hold the probe in place, maintaining tissue contact until temperature is complete. If necessary, repeat the measurement procedure shown above.

When the monitor enters prediction mode, ―- - -― will display in the TEMP parameter area. After prediction measuring is over, the measuring value displays on the interface.

If the prediction measuring is successfully finished, the monitor enters **Monitor Mode** after 30s; otherwise the monitor enters **Monitor Mode** immediately after the prediction measuring. The

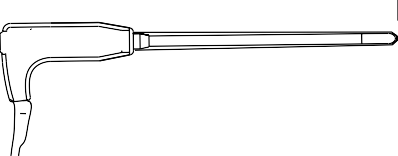
monitoring state lasts for 10 min, and then the monitor enters waiting state. ―-?-― displays in the TEMP parameter area. Or you can directly enter **Monitor Mode** by selecting **TEMP Setup** > **Monitor Mode**.

###### NOTE:

1. After one measurement, the user should put the sensor well to the sensor bracket and then take it out for starting a new measurement.
2. To ensure optimal accuracy, always confirm that the correct measurement position is selected.
3. The reference body site temperature is the same as the temperature of the measuring site.

### Measurements for Rectal Temperatures

1. Ensure that the rectal probe (red probe) and probe well are installed.
2. Remove the red probe from the probe well.
3. Observe the Rectal Mode indicator on the display (flashing lower body icon).
4. Load a probe cover. Apply lubricant if desired.
5. Separate the buttocks and gently insert the probe only 1.5cm (5/8 inch), less for infants and children.



Rectal Measurement Probe

**WARNING**

Incorrect insertion can cause bowel perforation.

### Measurements for Axillary Temperatures

1. Ensure that the white probe and probe well are installed.
2. Remove the probe from the probe well.
3. Press **TEMP Setup > Measure Pos** and select the Axillary mode. 4.Observe the axillary mode indicator on the display (flashing axillary icon).
4. Load a probe cover.
5. Adjust clothing to visualize the axilla.
6. Avoid folds in the axilla and place the probe tip vertically as high as you can as shown.
7. Place the arm at the patient’s side. Hold in this position without movement of the arm or probe during the measurement cycle.



###### NOTE:

Measuring Position in Axillary

Do not take an axilliary temperature through the patient’s clothing. Direct contact between the patient’s skin and the probe is required.

To obtain accurate rectal temperature, use the white temperature probe.

## Changing Temp Unit

To change **Temp Unit**, please:

1 Select the **TEMP Setup** menu to open it and select **Unit** on the interface. 2 Select the appropriate unit from the popup list.

# Chapter 15 Monitoring IBP

## Overview

IBP is measured by means of a catheter inserted directly into the circulatory system. A pressure transducer connected to the catheter converts the mechanical force exerted by the blood into an electrical signal, which is displayed graphically as pressure versus time on a monitor screen or numerically on digital display.

The monitor measures direct blood pressure of one selected blood vessel through two channels or four channels, and displays waveforms and pressure of measured direct blood pressure (SYS, DIA and MAP).

## IBP Safety Information

**WARNING**

1. The operator should avoid contact with the conductive parts of the appurtenance when it is connected or applied.
2. When the monitor is used with HF surgical equipment, the transducer and the cables must be avoided from conductive connection to the HF equipment. This is to protect against burns to the patient.
3. Disposable IBP transducer or domes should not be reused.
4. If any kind of liquid, other than solution to be infused in pressure line or transducer, is splashed on the equipment or its accessories, or enters the transducer or the monitor, contact the Hospital Service Center immediately.

###### NOTE:

1. Use only the pressure transducer listed in the IBP Accessories
2. Calibrate the instrument as frequently as dictated by your Hospital Procedures Policy.

## Monitoring Procedures

Preparatory steps for IBP measurement:

1. Plug the pressure cable into the corresponding socket and switch on the monitor.
2. Flushing through the system with normal saline solution. Ensure that the system is free of air bubbles.
3. Connect the patient catheter to the pressure line, making sure that there is no air present in the catheter or pressure line.
4. Position the transducer so that it is at the same level with the patient’s heart, approximately mid-axillary line.
5. For the label name selection, please refer to Selecting a Pressure for Monitoring.
6. To zero the transducer, please refer to Zeroing the Pressure Transducer.

**WARNING**

If there are air bubbles in the pressure line or the transducer, you should flush the system with the solution to be infused.

### Selecting a Pressure for Monitoring

Tell the monitor which pressure you want to monitor by selecting its pressure label. The label is a unique identifier for each type of pressure. When you choose a label, the monitor uses that label’s stored settings, for example color, wave scale and alarm settings. The label also determines which algorithm is used to process the pressure signal, so an incorrect label can lead to incorrect pressure values. To select the label, please refer to the following table:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Label** | **Description** |
| ART | Arterial blood pressure |
| PA | Pulmonary artery pressure |
| CVP | Central venous pressure |
| ICP | Intracranial pressure |
| LAP | Left atrial pressure |
| RAP | Right atrial pressure |
| P1-P2 | Alternative non-specific pressure labels |

### Zeroing the Pressure Transducer

To avoid inaccurate pressure readings, the monitor requires a valid zero. Zero the transducer in accordance with your hospital policy (at least once per day). You must perform a zero:

* When you use a new transducer or tubing
* Every time you reconnect the transducer cable to the monitor;
* If you think the monitor’s pressure readings are not correct.

When using a pressure module, the zero information is stored in the module.

### Zeroing a Pressure Measurement

The zeroing procedure is listed as below:

1. Turn off the stopcock to the patient.
2. Vent the transducer to atmospheric pressure, to compensate for the static and atmospheric pressure exerted on the transducer.
3. In the setup menu for the pressure, select **Zero**.
4. When you see the message **Zero Ok**, please close the stopcock to atmospheric pressure, and open the stopcock to the patient.

### Troubleshooting the Pressure Zeroing (Taking Art for Example)

The status message lists the probable cause of an unsuccessful calibration.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Message** | **Corrective Action** |
| Art ZERO FAIL | Make sure that the transducer is not attached to the patient |
| Art SENSOR OFF, FAIL | Make sure that transducer is not off, and then proceed zeroing |
| IN DEMO, FAIL | Make sure that the monitor is not in DEMO mode. Contact service technician if necessary |
| PRESSURE OVER RANGE, FAIL | Make sure that the stopcock is vented to atmosphere. If the problem persists, please contact service technician |
| PULSATILE PRESSURE ZERO FAIL | Make sure that the transducer is vented to air, not connected to a patient, and try again. |

### IBP Pressure Calibration

IBP is not user-calibrated. Mercury calibration should be performed by a qualified service professional as frequently as dictated by your Hospital Procedures Policy.

## Changing the IBP Waveform Ruler

The top, middle and bottom rulers are available for each channel of IBP waveform. Users can adjust the top, middle or bottom rulers manually:

1. Open the menu **Wave Setup** of IBP by clicking on the IBP waveform area.
2. Select a suitable ruler from the options **TopRuler**, **MidRuler** and **BotRuler**.

## Measuring PAWP

PAWP, Pulmonary Artery Wedge Pressure, used to assess the cardiac function, is obtained by introducing a balloon-tipped pulmonary artery flotation catheter into the pulmonary artery. When the catheter is in one of the smaller pulmonary arteries, the inflated balloon occludes the artery allowing the monitor to record changes in the intrathoracic pressures that occur throughout the respiration cycle. The user can view the PAWP measurement result via connected CMS.

### Measurement Procedures

Pulmonary Artery Wedge Pressure (PAWP) values are affected by fluid status, myocardial contractility, valve and pulmonary circulation integrity. The most accurate PAWP values are obtained at the end of the respiration cycle when the intrathoracic pressure is fairly constant. You can use the respiration waveform as a reference when assessing the PAWP waveform, to ensure constant measurement timing relative to the respiratory cycle.

To start the measurement:

1. On the standard screen interface, select the PA parameter window to enter its setup menu. Then, select **Setup** > **PAWP Activate** to open the PAWP measurement window.
2. Prepare and check the accessories according to your hospital policy.
3. Wedge the flotation catheter into the pulmonary artery. Then inflate the balloon and pay attention to PA waveform changes on the screen.
4. After obtaining a stable PAWP waveform, press **Freeze** to freeze the waveform. In freeze status, you can adjust the PAWP scale to an appropriate position by selecting **Measure** and moving the cursors up and down according to the clinical experience. Select **Confirm** to store the PAWP, CVP, HR values. To review the frozen waveform, press **s Browse** and rotate the trim knob clockwise or counter-clockwise as desired. If you need to review the stored PAWP, CVP, HR values, select **PAWP Review**.
5. Deflate the balloon when the monitor prompts you ―**Please deflate the balloon!**‖.
6. If you need to start a new measurement, select **Remeasure**.
7. Click on **Exit** or select **Setup** > **PAWP Exit** to exit.

**WARNING**

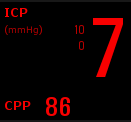
1. Prolonged inflation can cause pulmonary hemorrhage, infarction or both. Inflate the balloon for the minimum time necessary to get an accurate measurement.
2. If the PAWP (mean) is greater than the PA (systolic), deflate the balloon and report the incident in accordance with hospital policy, because the pulmonary artery could be accidently ruptured, and the PAWP value derived will not reflect the patient’s hemodynamic state, but will merely reflect the pressure in the catheter or balloon.

## Measuring CPP

CPP is calculated by subtracting MAP and ICP, it means: CPP=MAP-ICP.

### Measurement Procedures

To start CPP measurement:

* + - 1. Click the ICP parameter area to enter into **ICP Options** interface, select **Setup** to enter into **ICP Setup> CPP Source**; CPP source is defaulted as the currently opened artery, it can be selected as ART, PA, P1 or P2. If there is more than one arterial pressure at the same time, the priority level should be: ART > PA > P1 > P2.
      2. Take P1 as example: if P1 is selected as CPP Source, when MAP and ICP are both measured, ICP area will display CPP and its value as below picture, unit is same as ICP. Invalid CPP will display ―-?-‖. CPP will be closed if exit ICP parameter.

# Chapter 16 Monitoring CO2

## Overview

The monitor provides the sidestream and mainstream methods for CO2 monitoring. SINKO module and Respironics Sidestream CO2 module are used for sidestream measuring, and Respironics Mainstream CO2 module is used for mainstream measuring.

The principle of CO2 measurement is primarily based on the fact that CO2 molecule can absorb 4.3μm infrared ray. Absorption intensity is proportional to CO2 concentration of patient sample, the CO2 concentration will compute according to the detecting CO2 absorption intensity of patient sample.

* Sidestream measurement takes a sample of the respiratory gas with a constant sample flow from the patient’s airway and analyzes it with a remote CO2 sensor. You can measure Sidestream CO2 using the monitor’s built-in CO2 measurement.
* Mainstream measurement uses a CO2 sensor attached to an airway adapter directly inserted into the patient’s breathing system.

## CO2 Safety Information

**WARNING**

1. Do not use the device in the environment with flammable anesthetic gas.
2. The device should be used by trained and qualified medical personnel authorized by SINKO.
3. Nitrous oxide, elevated levels of oxygen, helium, xenon, halogenated hydrocarbons, and barometric pressure can influence the CO2 measurement.
4. The monitor will be damaged if any pipeline from the CO2 module is disconnected, or the air tube /the air inlet /the air outlet are plugged by water or other materials.
5. The accuracy of the CO2 measurement will be affected by the following reasons: the airway was highly obstructed; the leakage of air way connection or quick variation of environment temperature.
6. Follow precautions for electrostatic discharge (ESD) and electromagnetic interference (EMI) to and from other equipment.
7. In the presence of electromagnetic devices (i.e., electrocautery), patient monitoring may be interrupted due to electromagnetic interference. Electromagnetic fields up to 20V/m will not adversely affect module performance.
8. Do not place the sensor cables or tubing in any manner that may cause entanglement or strangulation.
9. When using with mask, the measurement result may be relatively low due to O2 supply.
10. When using mechanical ventilation, gas compensation should be well set.

Inappropriate setting may cause low measurement result.

###### NOTE:

1. After the low battery alarm appears, please do not start the CO2 measurement, or the monitor may turn off for the low capacity of battery.
2. For disposal of hospital waste such as accumulated fluids, calibration gases, sampled gases, where not otherwise specified, follow local regulations regarding disposal of hospital waste.

## Monitoring Procedures

### Zeroing the sensor

You must perform zeroing following the steps when using the new airway adapter.

* + - 1. Expose the sensor to room air and keep it away from all sources of CO2 including the ventilator, the patient’s breath and the operator’s.
      2. In the **CO2 Setup** menu, please set the **Work Mode** to **Measure**.
      3. For SINKO module, select **User Maintain** > **CO2 Maintain**, and click **Zero**. For Respironics modules, click **Zero** in the **CO2 Setup** menu.
      4. If the system briefly displays **Zero In Progress**, the process is successful. After the zeroing calibration is finished, you can start CO2 Monitoring. If the system displays **Breath detected** or **Zero required**, zeroing has failed. Zero calibration must be performed again.

### Sidestream CO2 Module

##### **Measurement Steps**

###### Measurement step for SINKO EtCO2 module:

1. Fix the water trap to the water trap holder on the left side of the monitor.
2. Connect the sampling cannula or the sampling line to the water trap.
3. Set **Work Mode** to **Measure**.
4. For intubated patients, an airway adapter is required. For non-intubated patients, place the nasal cannula or the sampling mask onto the patient.

**CAUTION**

1. The water trap collects water drops condensed in the sampling line and therefore prevents them from entering the module. If the water trap is nearly filled, you should replace it to avoid blocking the airway.
2. Based on a sample gas temperature of 37oC, a room temperature of 23oC and sample relative humidity of 100%, the water trap will be filled after approximately 90 hours with the flowrate of 100 ml/min and approximately 130 hours with the flowrate of 70 ml/min. In clinical practice, the water trap can be used for a longer time before it is filled. It is recommended to replace the water trap once every month.

###### NOTE:

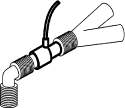
1. Disconnect the water trap from the holder or set **Work Mode** to **Standby** when the module is not in use.
2. To avoid patient cross infection, do not connect the exhaust tube to the ventilator circuit. If the sampled gas is returned to the breathing system, always use the bacterial filter of the sample gas return kit.

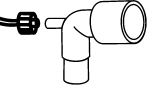
###### Measurement Step for Respironics Sidestream Module:

1. Plug the sensor cable into the monitor’s CO2 input connector. Allow the sensor two minutes for warm-up.
2. Appropriately connect the cannula, airway adapter or sample line to the sensor. It will click into place when seated correctly.

Connecting Respironics Sidestream Module

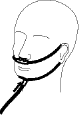
1. To zero the sensor, please refer to zeroing the sensor.
2. For intubated patients, an airway adapter is required;





Air adapter

For non-intubated patients: Place the nasal cannula onto the patient.



###### NOTE:

Place the nasal cannula

1. You must perform a zero calibration as described in this procedure each time the ambient temperature changes more than 10 °C (for example during transport).
2. Always connect the airway adapter to the sensor before inserting the airway adapter into the breathing circuit. In reverse, always remove the airway adapter from the breathing circuit before removing the sensor.
3. Always disconnect the cannula, airway adapter or sample line from the sensor when the sensor is not in use.
4. Do not connect the exhaust tube to the ventilator circuit. Cross infection can occur if sampling gas is returned to the breathing system.

##### **Removing Exhaust Gases from the System**

**WARNING**

Anesthetics: When using the sidestream CO2 measurement on patients who are receiving or have recently received anesthetics, connect the outlet to a scavenging system, to avoid exposing medical staff to anesthetics.

Use an exhaust tube to remove the sample gas to a scavenging system. Attach it to the sidestream sensor at the outlet connector.

### Mainstream CO2 Module

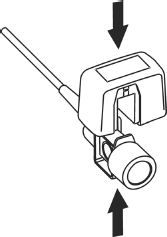
###### NOTE:

You must perform a zero calibration as described in this procedure each time you use a new airway adapter.

Respironics Mainstream CO2 Module

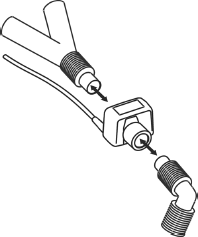
##### **Measurement Steps**

1. Attach the sensor connector to the CO2 connector on the monitor.
2. Wait two minutes, allowing the sensor to reach its operating temperature and a stable thermal condition.
3. Choose the appropriate airway adapter and connect it to the sensor head. The airway adapter clicks into place when seated correctly.



Connecting Sensor

1. To zero the sensor, please refer to zeroing the sensor.
2. Install the airway adapter at the proximal end of the circuit between the elbow and the ventilator Y-section.



Connecting Airway Adapter

**WARNING**

1. No routine user calibration required.
2. Accuracy is affected by temperature and barometric pressure.

###### NOTE:

1. Replace the airway adapter, if excessive moisture or secretions are observed in the tubing or if the CO2 waveform changes unexpectedly without a change in patient status.
2. To avoid infection, use only sterilized, disinfected or disposable airway adapters.
3. Inspect the airway adapters prior to use. Do not use it if airway adapter appears damaged or broken. Observe airway adapter color coding for patient population.
4. Periodically check the flow sensor and tubing for excessive moisture or secretion buildup.

##### **Removing Exhaust Gases from the System**

**WARNING**

Anesthetics: when using the mainstream CO2 measurement on patients who are receiving or have recently received anesthetics; connect the outlet to a scavenging system, to avoid exposing medical staff to anesthetics.

Use an exhaust tube to remove the sample gas to a scavenging system. Attach it to the mainstream sensor at the outlet connector.

## Setting CO2 Corrections

Temperature, water vapor in the patient’s breath, barometric pressure, and the proportions of O2, N2O and Helium in the mixture all influence CO2 absorption. If values seem inaccurately high or low, check that the monitor is using the appropriate corrections.

For the SINKO sidestream module, the following items are available in the **CO2 Other Setup** menu: **N2O Compen.**, **O2 Compens.**, **Anest. Agent, Vapor Compen.** and **Pump Rate**. The concentration of compensated gas should be set based on the current gas concentration which is supplied for patient. As for O2 and N2O, make the supplied gas concentration multiply to its volume to get the compensation value. For instance, supply 100% O2, and its volume is 60%, then O2 compensation is: 100%\*60%=60%. AG concentration is decided by anaesthesia apparatus.

For the Respironics CO2 modules, there are **Baro Press, O2 Compens**, **Anes Agent** and **Balance Gas** in the **CO2 Other Setup** menu. The concentration of compensated gas (including O2 and AG) should be set based on the current gas concentration which is supplied for patient. The selection of balance gas depends on actual situation. For instance, N2O should be selected as balance gas if the real balance gas is N2O.

## Changing Apnea Alarm

This determines the time limit after which the monitor gives an alarm if the patient stops breathing.

1. Select the **CO2 Setup** menu to open it;
2. Select **Apnea Alm** from the menu;
3. Choose the apnea alarm time from the pop-up list.

**WARNING**

Safety and effectiveness of the respiration measurement method in the detection of apnea, particularly the apnea of prematurity and apnea of infancy, has not been established.

## Setting CO2 Waveform

Open the menu **CO2 Wave Setup** by clicking on the CO2 waveform area:

* Choose **Mode** and set it to **Curve** or **Filled** from the pop-up list;
* Choose **Sweep** and select a suitable setting from the pop-up list. The bigger the value is, the wider the waveform will be.

# Chapter 17 Monitoring C.O.

## Overview

The Cardiac Output (C.O.) measurement is performed by using Thermodilution method. The monitor can determine blood temperature, measure cardiac output, and perform hemodynamic calculations. You can have iced injecta using either the flow through system or individual syringes of injecta. You can perform up to 6 measurements before editing the average Cardiac Output. The prompt message on the screen will tell you when to inject.

## C.O. Safety Information

**WARNING**

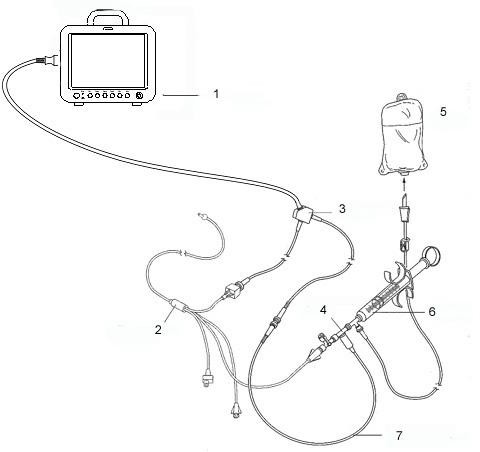
1. Make sure that appurtenance applied is in conformity with relevant Medical Device Safety Requirements.
2. Appurtenance should be avoided from contact with conductive metal body when being connected or applied.

###### NOTE:

To replace the catheter thermistor, please enter the catheter computation coefficient into the **Constant** item according to the instruction.

## C.O. Monitoring Procedures

1. Plug the C.O. interface cable into the C.O. socket and turn on the monitor.
2. Attach the injective probe connector and catheter thermistor connector to the appropriate parts of the cardiac output interface cable. And open the patient information window to confirm the patients’ height and weight.
3. Pick the **C.O. Measure** item in the **C.O. Option** menu.
4. You can perform more than one measurement as required.
5. After the completion of the measurement, access the **C.O. Measure** window for **Review** to edit the measured data.



C.O. Sensor Connection

1: monitor; 5: injectate;

2: *thermodilution catheter*; 6: delivery system;

3: kabel C.O.; 7: *in-line injectate temperature probe*.

4: injectate sensor housing;

**WARNING**

1. Make sure that the computational constant for the measurement is appropriate to the catheter used.
2. Before a C.O. measurement is initiated, check the accuracy of patient setup. The calculation of C.O. is related to the patient height, weight, and catheter computation coefficient; therefore, incorrect input will lead to error in calculation.

###### NOTE:

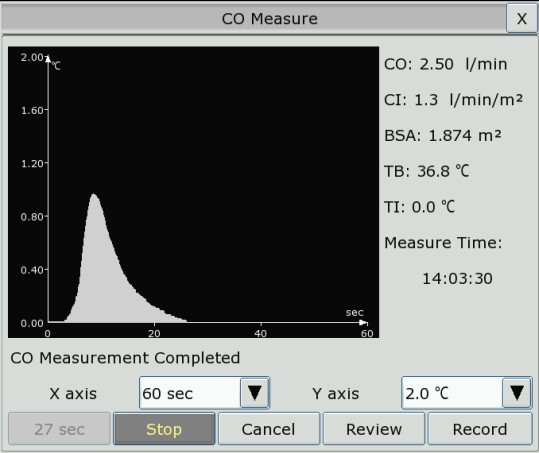
The blood temperature alarm will not function during C.O. measurement. It will resume automatically when the measurement is over.

## C.O. Measurement Window

Select the **C.O. Option** menu to enter the **C.O. Measure** window and start C.O. measurement. If

C.O. transducer is not connected, the monitor will display **No Sensor** on the screen.

③



④

⑤

⑥

① ⑦

⑧

②

⑨

C.O. Measure Window

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| ① | Measurement curve |
| ② | Prompt message area |
| ③ | Cardiac Output |
| ④ | Cardiac Index |
| ⑤ | Body Surface Area |
| ⑥ | Blood Temperature |
| ⑦ | Injectate Temperature |
| ⑧ | Start time of the measurement |
| ⑨ | Function keys |

The functional keys on the C.O. measure window are explained in the following table:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Start** | Start a measurement |
| **Stop** | If the blood temperature cannot resume in a considerably long time, the measurement could not stop automatically. Use this button to stop the measurement and display the C.O., CI calculation result. |
| **Cancel** | Cancel the processing measurement or cancel the result after measurement. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Record** | Print out the curve. |
| **Y axis** | Change the scale Y (temperature) value. Three models are available: (0~0.5) C, (0~1) C, (0~2.0) C. Adjust the scale by the temperature differences. A smaller scale results in a larger curve. |
| **X axis** | Change the Scale X (time) value. Two modes are available: 0~30s, 0~60s. If you start measurement in the 0~30s mode, it will be switched to 0~60s mode automatically if the measurement cannot finish within 30 seconds. After the switch, no further adjustment can be made to the Scale X. |
| **Review** | Enter the **Review** window |

## Measurement Process

Measurement should be taken when the message ―**Ready for new measurement**‖ appears on the screen. Press the **Start** button, and then start injection. The thermodilution curve, current blood temperature and the injective temperature are displayed during the measurement. Curve drawing will stop automatically when the measurement finishes, and the C.O. and CI (③ and ④ in the above figure) will be calculated and displayed on the screen. The monitor will display C.O. in the parameter area and the start measurement time (⑧ in the above figure).

To ensure the accuracy of the measurement, it is suggested that a reasonable interval should take place between two consecutive measurements. The length of the interval can be set in the C.O. Setup menu (Time unit: second). The interval time counter is displayed on the screen. The next measurement cannot be performed until the time reduces to zero and a message **Ready for new measurement** appears.

###### NOTE:

1. It is strongly recommended that the user must push the injector within four seconds after pressing the **Start** button.
2. It is strongly recommended that you wait at least 1 minute (or longer depending on the patient’s clinical condition) before starting the next measurement.

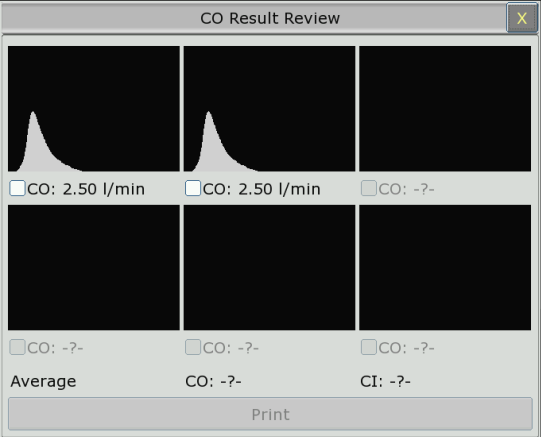
Repeat this procedure until you have completed the measurements you want.

You can perform a maximum of six measurement editing. If you perform additional measurements the earliest measurement each time will be deleted. If any of the curves in the editing window is not selected for calculation (excluded from the averaging calculations), the place will be taken by the new measurement.

## Editing C.O.

Pick the **Review** button on the **C.O. Measure** menu to access the **Review** as shown below:

①



② ③

Window for C.O. Edit

* + - Contents displayed in the window:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| ① | Six curves of the six measurements and C.O. value |
| ② | Average value of C.O. |
| ③ | Average value of CI |

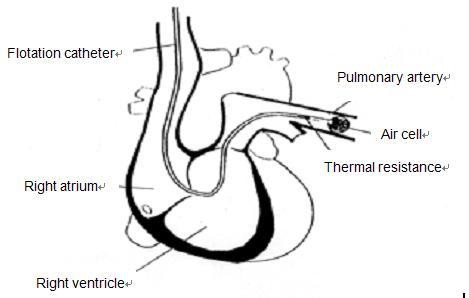
Values of selected measurements can be averaged and stored in the C.O. item in the HEMOD menu as the basis for Hemodynamic calculations.

## Blood Temperature Monitoring

Blood temperature monitoring can function when C.O. measurement is not taken. The blood temperature is measured by the thermistor situated in the distal end of the flotation catheter in the pulmonary artery.

The blood temperature alarm function will not work during the C.O. measurement. When the measurement ends, the function will automatically resume.

The current blood temperature is displayed in the C.O. parameter area.



Right ventricle

Thermodilution Catheter Site

## Setting the Computation Constant

The computation constant is associated with catheter and injective volume. When the catheter is changed, please adjust **Constant** in the **C.O. Setup** menu based on product description provided by the manufacturer.

## Recording C.O. Measurements

C.O. measurement can be recorded by the recorder. To record the C.O. measurement, please select **Record** in the **C.O. Measure** menu.

## Setting INJ. TEMP Source

To change the INJ Temp Source, please:

1. Select **Inj Temp Source** in the **C.O. Setup** menu;
2. Select **Auto** or **Manual** from the list;

* **Manual**: directly displaying the injective temperature from INJ. TEMP.
* **Auto**: indicating the system obtains the injective temperature through sampling.

## Setting the Interval

You can set the minimum interval between two measurements in sequence by selecting **C.O. Option** > **C.O. Setup** >**Interval** and configuring **Interval** to a certain value by the second. No

C.O. measurement can be taken during the interval. The adjustable range of **Interval** is: 5 to 300 seconds.

# Chapter 18 Monitoring AG

## Overview

The monitor uses ISA *Sidestream Gas Analyzer* (hereinafter called ISA analyzer) and IRMA mainstream module (hereinafter called IRMA module) to monitor the anesthetic gas which can be used to measure the gases of adult, pediatric and neonatal patients during anesthesia, recovery, and respiratory care. And the anesthetic gas includes Halothane (HAL), Isoflurane (ISO), Enflurane (ENF), Sevoflurane (SEV), Desflurane (DES), CO2 and N2O. The user can view the AG measurement result via connected CMS.

## Safety Information

### Safety Information for ISA Analyzer

**WARNING**

1. The ISA analyzer is intended for use by authorized and trained medical personnel only.
2. Use only Nomoline sampling lines manufactured by PHASEIN.
3. The ISA analyzer must not be used with flammable anesthetic agents.
4. Carefully route the sampling line to reduce the risk of patient entanglement or strangulation.
5. Do not re-use disposable sampling line.
6. Do not lift the monitor by the sampling line as it could disconnect from the monitor, causing the monitor to fall on the patient.
7. Used disposable sampling lines shall be disposed of in accordance with local regulations for medical waste.
8. Only use sampling line intended for anesthetic agent if there are N2O and/or anesthetic agent.
9. Do not use adult/pediatric type sampling line configurations with infants, as this may add dead space to the patient circuit.
10. Do not use infant type sampling line configurations with adults, as this may cause excessive flow resistance.
11. Do not use the ISA analyzer with metered-dose inhalers or nebulized medications as this may clog the bacteria filter.
12. Check that the gas sample flow is not too high for the present patient category.
13. Since a successful zeroing requires the presence of ambient air (21% O2 and 0% CO2) in the gas analyzer, ensure that the ISA is placed in a well ventilated place. Avoid breathing near the ISA side stream gas analyzer before or during the zeroing procedure.

**WARNING**

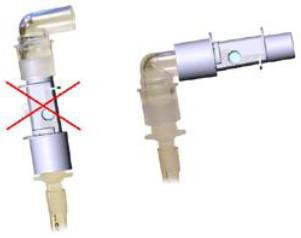
1. The Nomoline sampling line and its interfaces are non-sterile devices. To avoid damage, do not autoclave any part of the sampling line.
2. Never sterilize or immerse the ISA analyzer in liquid.
3. Measurements can be affected by mobile and RF communications equipment. Make sure that the ISA analyzer is used in the electromagnetic environment specified in this manual.
4. ISA analyzer is intended only as an adjunct in patient assessment. It must be used in conjunction with other assessments of clinical signs and symptoms.
5. Replace the sampling line if the sampling line input connector starts flashing red, or a Nomoline occlusion message is displayed on the host.
6. No modification of this equipment is allowed without authorization of the manufacturer. If this equipment is modified, appropriate inspection and testing must be conducted to ensure continued safe operation.
7. ISA analyzers are not designed for MRI environments.
8. Use of high frequency electrosurgical equipment in the vicinity of the monitor may produce interference and cause incorrect measurements.
9. Do not use external ambient cooling of the ISA device.
10. Do not apply negative pressure to the Nomoline to remove condensed water.
11. Too strong positive or negative pressure in the patient circuit might affect the sample flow.
12. Exhaust gases should be returned to the patient circuit or a scavenging system.
13. Always use a bacteria filter on the evac side if sampled gas is intended to be re-breathed.
14. Do not place the ISA analyzer in any position that might cause it to fall on the patient.

**CAUTION**

1. The ISA analyzers should be securely mounted in order to avoid the risk of damage to the ISA.
2. Do not apply tension to the ISA analyzer cable.
3. Do not operate the ISA analyzer outside the specified operating temperature environment.

### Safety Information for IRMA Module

**WARNING**

1. The IRMA probe is intended for use by authorized and trained medical personnel only.
2. The IRMA probe must not be used with flammable anesthetic agents.
3. Disposable IRMA airway adapters shall not be reused. Used disposable airway adapters shall be disposed of in accordance with local regulations for medical wastes.
4. Use only PHASEIN manufactured oxygen sensor cells. Depleted oxygen sensors shall be disposed of in accordance with local regulations for batteries.
5. Do not use the IRMA Adult/Pediatric adapter with infants as the adapter adds 6 ml dead space to the patient circuit.
6. Do not use the IRMA airway adapter with adults as this may cause excessive flow resistance.
7. Measurements can be affected by mobile and RF communications equipment. It should be assured that the IRMA probe is used in the electromagnetic environment specified in this manual.
8. Do not place the IRMA airway adapter between the endotracheal tube and an elbow as this may allow patient secretions to block the adapter windows and result in incorrect operation.
9. To keep secretions and moisture from pooling on the windows or oxygen sensor port, always position the IRMA probe in a vertical position with the LED pointing upwards.
10. Do not use the IRMA airway adapter with metered dose inhalsers or nebulized medications as this may affect the light transmission of the airway adapter windows.
11. The IRMA probe is intended only as an adjunct in patient assessment. It must be used in conjunction with other assessment of clinical signs and symptoms.
12. Incorrect probe zeroing will result in false gas readings.
13. Incorrect agent selection by the user for IRMA AX (no automatic agent identification) will result in false agent readings.
14. Using IRMA AX (no automatic identification) with gas mixtures containing more than one agent will result in false agent readings.
15. Replace the adapter if rainout/condensation occurs inside the airway adapter.
16. Use only PHASEIN manufactured IRMA airway adapters.

**CAUTION**

1. Do not apply tension to the probe cable.
2. Do not operate the IRMA probe outside the specified operating temperature environment.
3. Do not leave depleted oxygen sensors mounted in the IRMA probe, even if the probe is not in use.

###### NOTE:

For disposal of hospital waste such as accumulated fluids, calibration gases, sampled gases, where not otherwise specified, follow local regulations regarding disposal of hospital waste.

## Monitoring Steps

### Monitoring Steps for ISA Analyzer

##### Performing a Pre-use Check

Before connecting the Nomoline sampling line to the breathing circuit, do the following:

1. Connect the sampling line to the ISA gas inlet connector (LEGI).
2. Check that the LEGI shows a steady green light (indicating that the system is OK).
3. For ISA OR+ and ISA AX+ module with O2 option fitted: Check that the O2 reading on the monitor is correct (21%).
4. Breathe into the sampling line and check that valid CO2 waveforms and values are displayed on the monitor.
5. Occlude the sampling line with a fingertip and wait for 10 seconds.
6. Check that an occlusion alarm is displayed and that the LEGI shows a flashing red light.
7. If applicable: Perform a tightness check of the patient circuit with the sampling line attached.

##### Leakage Check

1. Connect a new Nomoline sampling line with male luer lock to the ISA LEGI and check that the LEGI shows a steady green light.
2. Connect a short silicon tubing with an inner diameter of 3/32‖ (2.4 mm) to the Nomoline male luer.
3. Exhale a long breath into the silicon tubing until the CO2 concentration is greater than 4.5 vol% or 34 mmHg.
4. Quickly connect the silicon tubing tightly to the exhaust port.
5. Wait 1 minute until the CO2 concentration has stabilized. Note the value.
6. Wait 1 minute and check that the CO2 concentration has not decreased more than 0.4 vol% or

3 mmHg. If it has decreased more there is a major leakage in the ISA unit or in the Nomoline. Do not operate the ISA if there is a major leakage in the unit.

##### System Setup for Analyzer

If your system is using the plug-in and measure ISA analyzer, please follow the setup instructions below:

1. Connect the ISA analyzer interface cable to the monitor.
2. Connect a Nomoline sampling line to the ISA analyzer input connector.
3. Connect the gas sample exhaust port to a scavenging system or return the gas to the patient circuit.
4. Power up the monitor.
5. A green LED indicates that the ISA analyzer is ready for use.
6. Perform a pre-use check as described in section Perform a pre-use Check.

##### Zeroing

The infrared module needs to establish a zero reference level for the CO2, N2O and anesthetic agent gas measurement. This zero calibration is here referred to as "zeroing".

ISA analyzer performs zeroing automatically by switching the gas sampling from the respiratory circuit to ambient air. The automatic zeroing is performed every 24 hours, and takes less than 3 seconds for ISA CO2 module and less than 10 seconds for ISA analyzer.

If the ISA analyzer is fitted with an oxygen sensor, the automatic zeroing will also include room air calibration of the oxygen sensor.

**WARNING**

Since a successful zeroing requires the presence of ambient air (21% O2 and 0% CO2), ensure that the ISA analyzer is placed in a well ventilated place. Avoid breathing near the ISA analyzer before or during the zeroing procedure.

##### Cleaning

The ISA sidestream gas analyzers and Nomoline Adapter can be cleaned using a cloth moistened (not wet) with max 70% ethanol or isopropyl alcohol.

To prevent cleaning liquids and dust from entering the ISA gas analyzer through its LEGI connector, keep the Nomoline Family sampling line connected while cleaning the analyzer.

**CAUTION**

Never immerse the ISA sidestream gas analyzer in liquid.

##### Maintenance

Once every year, or whenever gas readings are questionable, perform a leakage check according to section 18.3.1.2 and verify gas readings with a reference instrument or with calibration gas.

**WARNING**

The Nomoline sampling lines are non-sterile devices. To avoid damage, do not autoclave any parts of the sampling line.

##### Replacement of Consumables

The Nomoline and Nomoline Airway Adapter Set are single-patient use products. The Nomoline Adapter is a multiple-patient use product.

The T-adapter and Nomo Extension are single-patient use products.

Nomoline Family sampling lines and all consumables mentioned above should be replaced according to good clinical practice or when the sampling line gets occluded. Occlusion occurs when water, secretion etc. is aspired from the respiratory circuit to such extent that ISA cannot maintain the normal 50 ml/min sample flow. This situation is indicated by a red flashing gas inlet connector and an alarm message; Replace the Nomoline and wait until the gas inlet connector switches to green indicating that the ISA gas analyzer is ready for use.

##### MAC Calculation

The MAC value is calculated and displayed by using end-tidal (Et) gas concentrations according to the following formula:

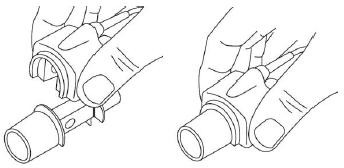
X (AA): HAL=0.75%, ENF=1.7%, ISO=1.15%, SEV=2.05%, DES=6.0%

###### NOTE:

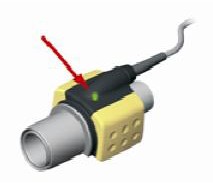
Altitude, patient age and other individual factors are not considered in the formula above.

### Monitoring Steps for IRMA Module

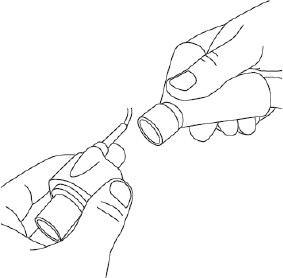
1. Plug the IRMA connector into the IRMA input and switch the power on.
2. Snap the IRMA sensor head on the top of the IRMA airway adapter. It will click into place when properly seated.



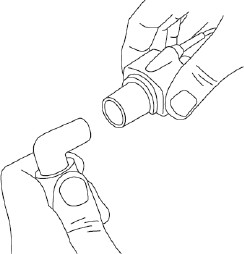
1. A green LED indicates that the IRMA probe is ready for use.



1. Connect IRMA /airway adapter 15 mm male connector to the breathing circuit Y-piece.

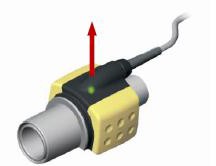


1. Connect the IRMA /airway adapter 15 mm female connector to the patient’s endotracheal tube.



Alternatively, connect an HME (Heat Moisture Exchanger) between the patient’s endotracheal tube and the IPMA probe. Placing an HME in front of the IRMA probe protects the airway adapter from secretions and effects of water vapor and eliminates the need of changing the adapter. It allows free positioning of the IRMA probe as well.

1. Unless the IRMA probe is protected with an HME always position the IRMA probe with the status LED pointing upwards.



##### Placement of IRMA Probe

When connecting IRMA probe to an infant patient circuit, it is important to avoid a direct contact between the IRMA probe and the infant’s body. If, for whatever the reason, the IRMA probe is in direct contact with any parts of the infant’s body, an insulation material shall be placed between the IRMA probe and the body.

**WARNING**

The IRMA probe is not intended to be in long term skin contact.

##### Performing a Pre-use Check

Prior to connecting the IRMA airway adapter to the breathing circuit, verify gas readings and waveforms on the monitor before connecting the airway adapter to the patient circuit.

Perform the tightness check of the patient circuit with the IRMA probe snapped on the IRMA airway adapter.

##### Zeroing

**WARNING**

Incorrect probe zeroing will result in false gas readings.

In order to secure high precision of the IRMA probe measurements the following zeroing recommendations should be followed.

Zeroing is performed by snapping a new IRMA airway adapter onto the IRMA probe, without connecting the airway adapter to the patient circuit, and then using the host instrument to transmit a zero reference command to the IRMA probe.

Special care should be taken to avoid breathing near the airway adapter before or during the zeroing procedure. The presence of ambient air (21% O2 and 0% CO2) in the IRMA airway adapter is of crucial importance for a successful zeroing. If a “ZERO-REQUIRED” alarm should appear directly after a zeroing procedure, the procedure has to be repeated.

Always perform a pre-use check after zeroing the probe.

###### Zeroing for IRMA AX+ probes:

Zeroing should be performed every time the IRMA airway adapter is replaced, or whenever an offset in gas values or an unspecified gas accuracy message is displayed.

Allow 30 seconds for warm up of the IRMA AX+ probes after power on and after changing the IRMA airway adapter before proceeding with the Zeroing Procedure. The green LED on the probe will be blinking for approximately 5 seconds while zeroing is in progress.

##### Cleaning

The IRMA probe can be cleaned using a cloth moistened with maximum 70% ethanol or maximum 70% isopropyl alcohol.

Remove the disposable IRMA airway adapter prior to cleaning the IRMA probe.

**CAUTION**

1. The IRMA airway adapters are non-sterile devices. Do not autoclave the devices as this will damage them.
2. Never immerse the IRMA probe in liquid.

##### Maintenance

Gas readings should be verified at regular intervals with a reference instrument or by conducting the gas check. The suggested interval is once every year.

##### MAC Calculation

The MAC value may be calculated and displayed by using end-tidal (ET) gas concentrations according to the following formula:

HAL=0.75%, ENF=1.7%, ISO=1.15%, SEV=2.05%, DES=6.0%

## Setting Apnea Alarm Time

This determines the time limit after which the monitor gives an alarm if the patient stops breathing.

1. Select the **CO2 (AG) Setup** > **Apnea Alarm**;
2. Choose the apnea alarm time from the pull-down list.

## Working Status of ISA analyzer

Working status of the ISA analyzer can be indicated by the indicator. For the detailed information, please refer to the following table.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Indication** | **Status** |
| Steady green light | System OK |
| Blinking green light | Zeroing in progress |
| Steady blue light | Anesthetic agent present |
| Steady red light | Sensor error |
| Blinking red light | Check sampling line |

## Working Status of IRMA Module

The working status of the IRMA module can be transmitted by the IRMA probe. For the detailed information, please refer to the following table.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Indication** | **Status** |
| Steady green light | System OK |
| Blinking green light | Zeroing in progress |
| Steady blue light | Anesthetic agent present |
| Steady red light | Sensor error |
| Blinking red light | Check adapter |

## O2 Compensations

The following models need O2 compensation: IRMA AX+, ISA AX+. For the compensation details, please refer to the following table.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **O2 Range** | **Set O2 Range** |
| 0 to 30 vol% | Low |
| 30 to 70 vol% | Med. |
| 70 to 100 vol% | High |

## Effects of Humidity

The partial pressure and the volume percentage of CO2, N2O, O2 and anesthetic agents depend on the amount of water vapor in the measured gas. The O2 measurement will be calibrated to show

20.8 vol% at actual ambient temperature and humidity level, instead of showing actual partial pressure. 20.8 vol% O2 corresponds to the actual O2 concentration in room air with 0.7 vol% H2O concentration (at 1013 hPa this equals for example 25 °C and 23% RH). The measurement of CO2, N2O, and anesthetic agents (e.g. all gases measured by the IR-bench) will always show the actual partial pressure at the current humidity level.

In the alveoli of the patient, the breathing gas is saturated with water vapor at body temperature (BTPS).

When the breathing gas flows through the sampling line, the gas temperature will adapt to ambient before reaching the gas analyzer. As the NOMO section removes all condensed water, no water will reach the ISA gas analyzer. The relative humidity of the sampled gas will be about 95%.

If CO2 values at BTPS are required, the following equation can be used:



where:

*EtCO2* = EtCO2 value sent from ISA [vol %]

*Pamb* = Ambient pressure sent from ISA [kPa]

*3.8* = Typical partial pressure of water vapor condensed between patient circuit and ISA [kPa] EtCO2(BTPS) = EtCO2 gas concentration at BTPS [vol%]

O2 is assumed to be room air calibrated at a humidity level of 0.7 vol% H2O.

# Chapter 19 Freeze

When monitoring a patient, the user may freeze the waveforms and examine them. Generally, the user can review a frozen waveform of a maximum of 120 seconds. The freeze function of this monitor has the following features:

* Freeze status can be activated on any operating screen.
* Once entering the Freeze status, the system exits all other operating menus. Besides, the system freezes all waveforms in the Waveform area of the StandardScreen, and also freezes Full Lead ECG waveforms and extra waveforms on the Full Lead ECG interface (if any). Nevertheless, the Parameter area refreshes normally.
* The frozen waveforms can be reviewed and recorded.

## Entering/Exiting Freeze Status

### Entering Freeze Status

In the Non-Freeze status, press the  button on the control panel of the monitor to exit the current menu. Press the  button again, freeze status is entered and the popup **Freeze** menu is displayed. In Freeze status, all waveforms are frozen and will no longer be refreshed.

### Exiting Freeze Status

In the Freeze status, executing any of the following operations will command the system to exit the Freeze status:

* Exit the **Freeze** menu;
* Press the  button on the control panel again;
* Execute any operation that may trigger the adjustment of the screen or the display of a new menu.

After exiting Freeze status, the system will clear screen waveforms and resume displaying real-time waveforms. In the Screen Refresh mode, the system will sweep the waveforms from left to right in the Waveform Area.

Press the  button on the control panel, and the **Freeze** menu will appear on the bottom part of the screen. At the same time, the system freezes the waveforms.

###### NOTE:

Pressing the  button repeatedly over a short period of time may result in discontinuous waveforms on the screen.

## Reviewing Frozen Waveform

By moving the frozen waveform, you may review a waveform of 120 seconds before it is frozen. For a waveform of less than 120 seconds, the remaining part is displayed as a straight line. Select **Time** on the **Freeze** menu and use the up/down arrow keys to move the frozen waves so that you can review the other parts of the frozen waves not displayed on the current screen.

# Chapter 20 Review

The monitor provides 120-hour trend data of all parameters, storage of 1200 NIBP measurement results and 200 alarm events. This chapter gives detailed instruction for review of all data.

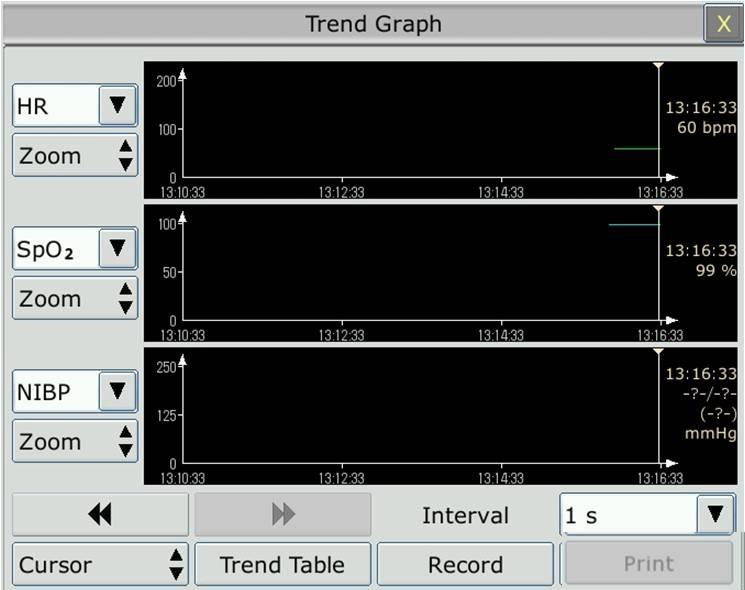
## Trend Graph Review

* The latest 1-hour trend is displayed every 1 or 5 seconds.
* The latest 120-hour trend is displayed every 1, 5 or 10 minutes.

To review Trend Graph, please press the **Trend Graph** key on the screen or select **Menu** >

**Review** > **Trend Graph**, then the trend graph interface is displayed.

In the trend graph, the y-axis stands for the measurement value and x-axis stands for the time.



### Selecting Trend Graph of Specific Parameter

The monitor can review trend graph of different parameters. To change the existing trend graph, please select **Menu** > **Review** > **Trend Graph** and select a required parameter name from the popup list.

### Adjusting Trend Scale

You can use **Zoom** on the trend graph review interface to adjust the trend scale. Once you adjust the trend scale on the trend graph review interface, you also change the trend scale of the related parameters for the screen trend displayed on the main screen.

### Setting Interval

The monitor can support five kinds of interval. To set an appropriate interval, please select **Menu** > **Review** > **Trend Graph** and an interface is displayed. Choose **Interval** on the interface to open the list and select an appropriate resolution among **1 s**, **5 s**, **1 min**, **5 min** and **10 min**.

### Scrolling Left and Right the Screen

All trend graphs can’t be displayed on the current screen due to the screen limitation. The user can scroll left and right the screen manually to see measurement trends that do not fit in the current view by selecting and pressing the symbol  and  displayed on the trend graph.

### Switching to the Trend Table

The user can switch to the trend table interface on the **Trend Graph** interface. To do so, please select **Menu** > **Review** > **Trend Graph** and select the **Trend Table** option from the popup interface.

### Record

The monitor can make a tabular trend recording of the data in the current trend graph window. The report will use the current trend interval settings. For the detailed information about recording the trend graph, please refer to *Chapter 22: Recording*.

## Trend Table Review

To review the trend table, please press the **Trend Table** key on the screen or select **Menu** >

**Review** > **Trend Table**, then the trend table is displayed.

###### NOTE:

The CO2 module and AG module cannot be measured at the same time, so their trend graph cannot be displayed at the same time.

### Setting Interval

The monitor can support eleven kinds of interval. To set an appropriate interval, please select **Menu** > **Review** > **Trend Table** and an interface is displayed. Choose **Interval** on the interface to open the list and select an appropriate interval among **1 s**, **5 s**, **30 s**, **1 min**, **3 min**, **5 min**, **10**

**min**, **15 min**, **30 min**, **60 min** and **NIBP**.

### Scrolling the Screen

All trend tables can’t be displayed on the current screen due to the screen limitation. The user can scroll left, right, up and down the screen manually to see measurement trend tables that do not fit in the current view by selecting and pressing the symbol  , ,  and  displayed on the trend graph.

### Switching to Trend Graph

The user can switch to the trend graph on the **Trend Table** interface. To do so, please select

**Menu** > **Review** > **Trend Table** and select the **Trend Graph** option from the popup interface.

### Recording

The monitor can make a tabular trend recording of the data in the current trend graph window. The report will use the current trend interval settings. For the detailed information about recording the trend table, please refer to *Chapter 22:* *Recording*.

## NIBP Review

To review the NIBP measurement data, select the **NIBP Review** key on the screen or select

**Menu** > **Review** > **NIBP Review,** then the **NIBP Review** window is displayed.

### Scrolling the Screen

All measurement data can’t be displayed on the current screen due to the screen limitation. The user can scroll up and down the screen manually to see measurement data that doesn’t fit in the current view by selecting and pressing the symbol  and  displayed on the **NIBP Review** interface.

### Recording

The monitor can record the measurement data in the NIBP review window. For the detailed information about recording the NIBP review, please refer to *Chapter 22: Recording*.

## Alarm Review

To review the alarm event, select the **Alarm Review** key on the screen or select **Menu** >

**Review** > **Alarm Review,** then the **Alarm Review** Window is displayed.

###### NOTE:

The monitor can store a maximum of 200 alarm events. As soon as the alarm event storage is full, the earliest alarm event will be replaced by the latest one.

### Scrolling the Screen

All alarm events can’t be displayed on the current screen due to the screen limitation. The user can scroll up and down the screen manually to see alarm events that don’t fit in the current view by selecting and pressing the symbol  and  displayed on the **Alarm Review** interface.

### Selecting Alarm Event of Specific Parameter

The monitor can review alarm event of the specific parameters. To view the alarm event of the specific parameter, please select **Menu** > **Review** > **Alarm Review** and choose **Event Type** to select the required parameter name from the popup list.

### Setting Time Index

The user can set end time of alarm review by selecting the **Time Index** option displayed on the alarm review interface.

If the user selects **Current Time** on the popup interface, the alarm events occurring before the current time are displayed on the alarm event review interface.

If the user selects **User Define**, he can define the review time by setting time box displayed on the interface**.** The alarm events occurring before the **User Define** option are displayed on the alarm event review interface.

## Arr Review

Select **ECG Setup** > **Arr Analysis**> **Arr Review** or **Menu > Review > ARR Review** to open the Arr review interface**.** The interface displays the latest arrhythmia events.

### Scrolling the Screen

All arrhythmia events can’t be displayed on the current screen due to the screen limitation. The user can scroll up and down the screen manually to see the other arrhythmia events that do not fit in the current view by selecting and pressing the symbol  and  displayed on the **Arrhythmia Review** interface.

### Arrhythmia Alarm Review

You may select an alarm event by the knob and access the alarm review interface to get more information. On the alarm review interface, you can:

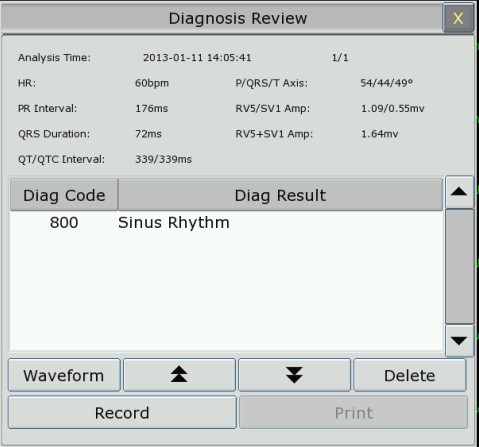
* Right or left shift the waveform to review the complete 8-scecond waveform.
* Select **Record** and output the arrhythmia waveform by the recorder.
* Select another name from the pull-down list of **Rename** for the arrhythmia event to change its name.
* Select **Delete** to remove a specific arrhythmia event.
* Select **Alarm List** or exit the menu to get back to the arrhythmia review interface.

###### NOTE:

1. If there are more than 200 arrhythmia events, the monitor will only keep the recent ones.
2. The name of arrhythmia event will be shown on the alarm status area.

## 12-lead Diagnosis Review

Select **Menu** > **Review** > **Analysis Review** to open the 12-lead analysis review interface.



### Scrolling the Screen

All analysis results or waveforms can’t be displayed on the current screen due to the screen limitation. The user can scroll up and down the screen manually to see the analysis results or waveforms that do not fit in the current view by selecting and pressing the symbol  and  displayed on the 12-lead analysis review interface.

### Deleting Diagnosis Results

The user can delete the analysis results displayed on the current screen by selecting **Delete** on the interface.

### Switching Between Waveforms and Results

The user can review the analysis waveforms on the analysis result interface by selecting the **Wave** option and review the analysis results on the analysis waveform interface by selecting the **Result** option.

### Recording

The monitor can record the 12-lead diagnosis waveforms or results displayed on the current screen. To do so, press **Record** on the interface. For the detailed information about recording the diagnosis waveforms or results, please refer to *Chapter 22: Recording*.

# Chapter 21 Calculation and Titration Table

The monitor provides calculation and record function and titration table. Calculations are patient data that are not directly measured but calculated by the monitor.

The monitor can perform drug calculation, hemodynamic calculation, oxygenation calculation, ventilation calculation and renal function calculation, and also support record function.

###### NOTE:

The drug calculation function acts only as a calculator. The patient weights in Drug Calculation menu and in Patient Information menu are independent of each other. Therefore, changing the Weight in Drug Calculation menu will not change the weight in the Patient Information menu.

## Drug Calculation

### Calculation Procedures

1. The drug calculation window is displayed by selecting **Menu** > **Common Function** >

###### Calculation > Drug Dose.

1. Select the right pull-down box of the **Drug** option and select the required drug name among the 15 drugs which are listed as follows. And the drug name of **Drug A, Drug B, Drug C, Drug D** and **Drug E** can be defined by the user.
   * Drug A, Drug B, Drug C, Drug D and Drug E
   * AMINOPHYLLINE
   * DOBUTAMINE
   * DOPAMINE
   * EPINEPHRINE
   * HEPARIN
   * ISUPREL
   * LIDOCAINE
   * NIPRIDE
   * NITROGLYCERIN
   * PITOCIN
2. The system generates values that can’t be treated the calculation results. The user must enter the correct parameter value based on the doctor’s instruction.
3. Manually enter the value of patient weight or directly obtain the value from the monitor by selecting **Get Info**.
4. Enter the correct parameter value.
5. Confirm whether the calculation result is correct.

The following formulas are applied to dose calculation:

Concentrate = Amount / Volume INF Rate = DOSE / Concentrate Duration = Amount / Dose Dose = Rate × Concentrate

DRIP Rate = INF Rate / 60 × DROP Size

### Calculation Unit

Each drug has the fixed unit or unit series to calculate. Among the same unit series, the unit binary varies with the entered parameter value.

The calculation units of the drugs are listed as follows:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Drug | Unit |
| DRUG A, DRUG B, DRUG C, AMINOPHYLLINE, DOBUTAMINE, DOPAMINE, EPINEPHRINE, ISUPREL, LIDOCAINE, NIPRIDE, NITROGLYCERIN | g, mg, mcg |
| DRUG D, PITOCIN, HEPARIN | Ku, mu, Unit |
| DRUG E | mEq |

When defining a drug, select Drug A, Drug B, Drug C, Drug D, and Drug E based on the unit series.

###### NOTE:

1. The drug calculation is displayed as invalid value before the user edits the drug name and patient weight, and the user can’t enter any value.
2. Drip Rate and Drop Size are invalid in the neonatal mode.

### Titration Table

After completing the drug calculation, the user can open the **Titration** on the **Drug Dose**

interface.

The user can change the following items in the titration table:

* Basic
* Step
* Dose Type

The data in the trend table will vary with the changes above. And the user can perform the following:

* Scroll up and down the screen by selecting and pressing the symbol  and  displayed on the trend graph.
* Record the data displayed in the current window by selecting **Record**.

## Hemodynamic Calculation

### Calculation Procedure

1. The hemodynamic calculation interface is displayed by selecting **Menu** > **Common Function** > **Calculation** > **Hemodynamics**.
2. Manually enter the values required on this interface. You can also directly obtain the values of HR, C.O., PA MAP, CVP, and PAWP if they are available from the monitor by selecting **Get Info**.
3. Select **Calculate** to output parameter value.

### Input Parameters

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Items** | **English Full Name/Description** |
| PAWP | Pulmonary artery wedge pressure |
| CVP | Central venous pressure |
| C.O. | Cardiac output |
| HR | Heart rate |
| EDV | End-diastolic volume |
| AP MAP | Mean Artery Pressure |
| PA MAP | Pulmonary artery mean pressure |
| Height | / |
| Weight | / |

### Output Parameters

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Items** | **English Full Name/Description** |
| CI | Cardiac index |
| BSA | Body surface area |
| SV | Stroke volume |
| SVI | Stroke volume index |
| SVR | Systemic vascular resistance |
| SVRI | Systemic vascular resistance index |
| PVR | Pulmonary vascular resistance |
| PVRI | Pulmonary vascular resistance index |
| LCW | Left cardiac work |
| LCWI | Left cardiac work index |
| RCW | Right cardiac work |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Items** | **English Full Name/Description** |
| RCWI | Right cardiac work index |
| LVSW | Left ventricular stroke work |
| LVSWI | Left ventricular stroke work index |
| RVSW | Right ventricular stroke work |
| RVSWI | Right ventricular stroke work index |
| EF | Ejection fraction |

## Oxygenation Calculation

### Calculation Procedure

1. Select **Menu** > **Common Function** > **Calculation** > **Oxygenation**.
2. Manually enter the values required on this interface. You can also directly obtain the values of patient height, patient weight, C.O. and FiO2 if they are available from the monitor by selecting **Get Info**.
3. Select **Calculate** to output parameter value.

### Input Parameters

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Items** | **English Full Name/Description** |
| C.O. | Cardiac output |
| FiO2 | Percentage fraction of inspired oxygen |
| PaO2 | Partial pressure of oxygen in the arteries |
| PaCO2 | Partial pressure of carbon dioxide in the arteries |
| SaO2 | Arterial oxygen saturation |
| PvO2 | Partial pressure of oxygen in venous blood |
| SvO2 | Venous oxygen saturation |
| Hb | Hemoglobin |
| CaO2 | Arterial oxygen content |
| CvO2 | Venous oxygen content |
| VO2 | Oxygen consumption |
| RQ | Respiratory quotient |
| ATMP | Atmospheric pressure |
| Height | / |
| Weight | / |

### Output Parameters

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Items** | **English Full Name/Description** |
| BSA | Body surface area |
| VO2 calc | Calculated oxygen consumption |
| C (a-v) O2 | Arterial venous oxygen content difference |
| O2ER | Oxygen extraction ratio |
| DO2 | Oxygen transport |
| PAO2 | Partial pressure of oxygen in the alveoli |
| AaDO2 | Alveolar-arterial oxygen difference |
| CcO2 | Capillary oxygen content |
| Qs/Qt | Venous admixture |
| C.O. calc | Calculated cardiac output |
| PaO2/FiO2 | PaO2/FiO2 |
| PaO2/PAO2 | PaO2/PAO2 |
| AaDO2/PaO2 | AaDO2/PaO2 |
| DO2I | Oxygen delivery index |
| VO2I | Oxygen consumption index |
| CaO2 calc | Calculated arterial oxygen content |
| CvO2 calc | Calculated venous oxygen content |

## Ventilation Calculation

### Calculation Procedure

1. Select **Menu** > **Common Function** > **Calculation** > **Ventilation**.
2. Manually enter the values required on this interface. You can also directly obtain the values of FiO2, RR, PIP and PEEP if they are available from the monitor by selecting **Get Info**.
3. Select **Calculate** to output parameter value.

### Input Parameters

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Items** | **English Full Name/Description** |
| FiO2 | Percentage fraction of inspired oxygen |
| RR | Respiration rate |
| PeCO2 | Partial pressure of mixed expiratory CO2 |
| PaCO2 | Partial pressure of carbon dioxide in the arteries |
| PaO2 | Partial pressure of oxygen in the arteries |
| VT | Tidal volume |
| RQ | Respiratory quotient |
| ATMP | Atmospheric pressure |
| PIP | Peak inspiratory pressure |
| PEEP | Positive end-expiratory pressure |



### Output Parameters

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Items** | **English Full Name/Description** |
| PAO2 | Partial pressure of oxygen in the alveoli |
| AaDO2 | Alveolar-arterial oxygen difference |
| PaO2/FiO2 | PaO2/FiO2 |
| PaO2/PAO2 | PaO2/PAO2 |
| AaDO2/PaO2 | AaDO2/PaO2 |
| MV | Minute volume |
| VD | Volume of physiological dead space |
| VD/VT | Physiological dead space in percent of tidal volume |
| VA | Alveolar volume |
| Cdyn | Compliance dynamic |

## Renal Function Calculation

### Calculation Procedure

1. Select **Menu** > **Common Function** > **Calculation** > **Renal Function**.
2. Manually enter the values required on this interface.
3. Select **Calculate** to output parameter value.

### Input Parameters

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Items** | **English Full Name/Description** |
| URK | Urine potassium |
| URNa | Urinary sodium |
| Urine | Urine |
| Posm | Plasm osmolality |
| Uosm | Urine osmolality |
| SerNa | Serum sodium |
| SCr | Serum creatinine |
| UCr | Urine creatinine |
| BUN | Blood urea nitrogen |
| UUN | Urine urea nitrogen |
| Height | / |
| Weight | / |
| Type | Patient type: Adult, Pediat, Neonat |
| Gender | Male, Female, N/A. |

### Output Parameters

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Items** | **English Full Name/Description** |
| URNaEx | Urine sodium excretion |
| URKEx | Urine potassium excretion |
| Na/K | Sodium potassium ratio |
| CNa | Clearance of sodium |
| CCr | Creatinine clearance rate |
| CUUN | Urine urea nitrogen clearance rate |
| FENa | Fractional excretion of sodium |
| FEUr | Fractional Excretion of Urea |
| Cosm | Osmolar clearance |
| CH2O | Free water clearance |
| U/P osm | Urine to plasma osmolality ratio |
| BUN/SCr | Blood urea nitrogen creatinine ratio |
| U/SCr | Urine-serum creatinine ratio |

# Chapter 22 Recording

A thermal dot matrix recorder is used for the monitor and can support many recording types and output patient information, measurement data, review data waveform and so forth.

1 2



3

4

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1 | Recording indicator |
| 2 | Paper feeding key: press this key to start or stop feeding recording paper without outputting anything on the paper |
| 3 | Paper outlet |
| 4 | Recorder door |

## Performance of the Recorder

* Waveform record is printed at the rate of 25 mm/s or 50 mm/s.
* 48mm wide printout paper.
* It can record up to three waveforms.
* User-selectable real-time recording time and waveform.
* Auto recording interval is set by the user, and the waveform is in accordance with the real time recording.

###### NOTE:

It is suggested that the user should not use the recorder when the low battery displays, or the monitor may be turned off automatically.

## Starting and Stopping Recording

The monitor provides several types of stripe recording. You can start recording following the procedure below:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Recording Type** | **Description/ Procedure** |
| Continuous real-time recording | Press the Record button on the front panel to start the recording. |
| 8-second real-time recording | A maximum of three waveforms can be selected on the **Recorder Setup** menu and can be automatically recorded at the interval preset via **Record Interval** on the **Recorder Setup** menu. The runtime for each wave will be 8 seconds. |
| Trend graph recording | Select **Menu > Review > Trend Graph**, click **Record** to start recording. |
| Trend table recording | Select **Menu > Review > Trend Table**, click **Record** to start recording. |
| NIBP review recording | Select **Menu > Review > NIBP Review**, click **Record** to start recording. |
| Arrhythmia review recording | Select **Menu > Review > ARR Review**, select one arrhythmia alarm and click **Record** to start recording. |
| Alarm review recording | Select **Menu > Review > Alarm Review**, select one alarm and click **Record** to start recording. |
| Drug calculation titration recording | Select **Menu > Common Function > Calculation > Drug Dose > Titration**, click **Record** to start recording. |
| Hemodynamic Calculation result recording | Select **Menu > Common Function > Calculation > Hemodynamics**, click **Record** to start recording. |
| Oxygenation Calculation result recording | Select **Menu > Common Function > Calculation > Oxygenation**, click **Record** to start recording. |
| Ventilation Calculation result recording | Select **Menu > Common Function Calculation > Ventilation**, click **Record** to start recording. |
| Renal Function Calculation result recording | Select **Menu > Common Function > Calculation >Renal Function**, click **Record** to start recording. |
| 12-lead diagnosis recording | Select **ECG Setup > 12-L Review**, click **Record** to start recording. |
| C.O. measurement recording | Select **CO Option > CO Measure**, click **Record** to start recording. |
| Frozen waveform recording | In the **Freeze** window, click **Record** to start recording. |

To manually stop recording, click **Record** again in the related windows. The recorder will stop recording in the following situations:

* The recording task is finished.
* No paper in the recorder.
* Malfunction stops the recorder from running properly.

###### NOTE:

You can also use the button  on the front panel to manually start or stop recording.

## Recorder Operations and Status Messages

### Record Paper Requirement

Only standard thermosensitive record paper can be used: otherwise the recorder may not function, the recording quality may be poor, and the thermosensitive printhead may be damaged.

### Proper Operation

* When the recorder is working, the record paper goes out steadily. Do not pull the paper outward with force: otherwise the recorder may be damaged.
* Do not operate the recorder without record paper.

### Paper Out

When the **Recorder Out OF Paper** alarm is displayed, the recorder cannot start. Please insert record paper properly.

### Replacing Paper

1.  Pull outwards the upper arc part of the recorder casing to release the casing, shown in the following figure.
2. Insert a new roll of paper into the paper cassette, printing side facing upwards.



1. Ensure proper position and tidy margin.



1. Pull about 2 cm of the paper out, and close the recorder casing.

###### NOTE:

Be careful when inserting papers. Avoid damaging the thermo-sensitive print head. Unless when inserting papers or shooting troubles, do not leave the recorder catch open.

### Removing Paper Jam

When the recorder functions or sounds improperly, you should open the recorder casing to check for a paper jam. Remove the paper jam in the following way:

* + - * Cut the record paper from the feeding edge.
      * Open the recorder casing.
      * Re-insert the paper.

###### NOTE:

1. If the monitor is not installed with a recorder, it will indicate **RECORDER SETUP NEEDED** after pressing the **Record** button.
2. Do not touch the thermo-sensitive print head when performing continuous recording.

# Chapter 23 Other Functions

## Nurse Call

The monitor provides dedicated nurse call port which is connected to nurse call system through the nurse call cable to perform the nurse call function. You should activate the function following the steps below:

1. Select **Menu** > **Maintenance** > **User Maintain**, and input the password **ABC**;
2. Select **Other Setups** > **Aux Output**;
3. Choose **On** in the **Nurse Call** list.

## Analog Output and Defibrillator Synchronization

The monitor provides analog output signals to accessory equipment. Also, if a defibrillator is connected to the monitor, a defibrillator synchronization pulse can be output. You should activate the function following the steps below:

1. Select **Menu** > **Maintenance** > **User Maintain**, and input the password **ABC**;
2. Select **Other Setups**> **Aux Output**;
3. Choose **Analog Output** or **Defibrillation** in the **Aux Output** list.

## Wi-Fi\*

\*This function is not applicable to PM Pro 3.

Wi-Fi modules are optional to be configured in the monitors. And you should configure the settings on the monitor following the steps below before connecting the monitor to a wireless network:

1. Select **Menu** > **Maintenance** > **User Maintain**, and input the password **ABC**.
2. In the **User Maintain** menu, select **Network Maintain**.
3. In the **Network Maintain** menu, select **Wi-Fi** from the **Network Type** list. And click **Config** to open the **Wi-Fi Setup** window. The available networks will be listed in this window.
4. Choose a network from the window. You will be prompted to enter the password of that network if a password is required.

If the monitor is successfully connected to the selected network, it will be indicated by the message **Connected**, and the local IP address of the monitor will be displayed in the **Wi-Fi Setup** window. Also, a symbol indicating the networking state will be displayed on the lower portion of the main screen. The meanings of the networking state symbols are explained below:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | WiFi Signal Intensity Level 4 |
|  | WiFi Signal Intensity Level 3 |
|  | WiFi Signal Intensity Level 2 |
|  | WiFi Signal Intensity Level 1 |

Be aware that some network-based functions may be limited for monitors on wireless networks in comparison with those on wired networks.

1. The obstacle may interfere with data transmission and even cause data loss.
2. To make the change of the Bed No. effective when the monitor has been connected to a wireless network, you need to disconnect the wireless connection and then connect it again or reboot the monitor.
3. If the monitor fails to connect to any wireless network or no available wireless network is in the Wireless Setup window, switch the Network Type from Wireless to Wired and then to Wireless again. Then retry to connect to a wireless network.

## Storing Data in the Storage Device

### Data Stored in the Storage Device

A single piece of patient data maximally contains the following information:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Patient information | MRN, name, date of birth, date of admission, gender, type, height, weight, blood type, pace, doctor, bed No., department |
| Trend graph and trend table | a maximum of 240 hours |
| NIBP measurement review | 1200 sets |
| Alarm review | 200 sets |
| Arrhythmia event | 200 sets |
| 12-lead diagnosis review | 50 sets |
| Waveforms | 48 hours |

When the single patient data reach the maximum, you can choose to **Keep storing** or **Stop storing** by selecting **Menu**> **Common Function**> **Data Store**> **Data Store Rules**.

If you choose **Keep storing**, as soon as the single patient data is full, the earliest data will be replaced by the latest one.

If you choose **Stop storing**, the monitor will stop data storing and the latest data cannot be stored when the single patient data reach the maximum. For instance, if all the patient data reach the maximum except waveforms, the monitor will continue storing the waveforms until they are full, while other data such as the trend graph, trend table, NIBP measurements, arrhythmia event, alarm event and 12-lead diagnosis will stop storing.

### Activating/Deactivating Data Storing

To activate/ deactivate the data storing function, select **Menu**> **Maintenance**> **User Maintain** >

**Other Setups**, and set **Data Store** to **On** or **Off**.

The monitor will stop storing data in the storage device under the following circumstances:

* No storage devices are selected.
* There is no enough space in the storage device for storing data.
* The removable device is read-only.
* The data storing function is deactivated.
* The monitor is switched off.
* The power supply is off.

### Selecting a Storage Device

To configure the storage device, select **Menu**> **Common Function**> **Data Store Setup**> **Storage Medium**, and choose the storage medium from the pop-up list as desired. **Internal Storage Device** and **Removable Device** can be selected.

When you choose **Internal Storage Device** as the storage medium, if configured, the storage device name will automatically become **Internal Storage Device**. If not configured, **Null** will be displayed in the storage device name. You may plug several removable devices into the monitor at the same time, but only one is operative. You can select a removable device as a working one among the plugging devices by selecting **Menu**> **Common Function**> **Data Store**> **Storage Device** and choosing the device name from the list. By default, the first plugged removable device is the working one.

After you configure the appropriate storage device, click exit. If the storage device is successfully starting data storing, the monitor will be indicated by the symbol . If there is no enough space in storage device, or the storage device is read-only/damaged, the symbol  will be displayed.

**CAUTION**

1. Not all the removable devices are compatible with the monitor, Use the removable devices recommended by SINKO.
2. DO not set the read-only switch on the removable device to on when the removable device is inserted in the monitor.

### Reviewing Data Stored in the Storage Device

To review data stored in the storage device, select **Menu**> **Review**> **History Patient**. You can choose to review the storage device as desired from the pop-up list. Choose a patient from the list to review the data including patient information, trend graph, trend table, NIBP measurements, arrhythmia event, alarm event, 12-lead diagnosis and waveform.

###### NOTE:

12-lead diagnosis review is only applicable to PM Pro 3.

### Deleting Data Stored in the Storage Device

To delete data of one patient, choose the patient from the list after selecting **Menu**> **Review**> **History Patient**, and then click **Delete Current Data** on the **Review** menu. Further confirmation of deletion is required.

To delete data of all patients, select **Menu**> **Review**> **History Patient** and click **Delete all data**

on the **History Patient Data Review** menu. Further confirmation is required.

### Ejecting a Removable Device

Before unplugging a removable device from the monitor, you need to select **Menu**> **Removable Device** and click **Eject** to uninstall the removable device. In this menu, you can also check the remaining capacity of the storage device.

**CAUTION**

Do not remove the removable device without ejecting it during data storing, or the removable device might be damaged.

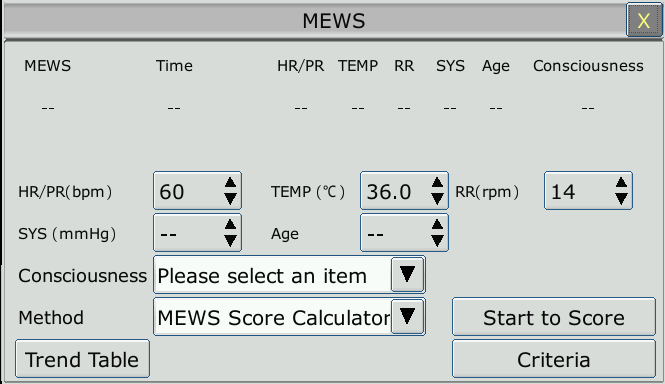
## MEWS

You can use Modified Early Warning System to get an early warning score based on measurement value or input value of each vital sign. Depending on the score calculated, an action list with appropriate recommendations is displayed.

### MEWS Score Interface

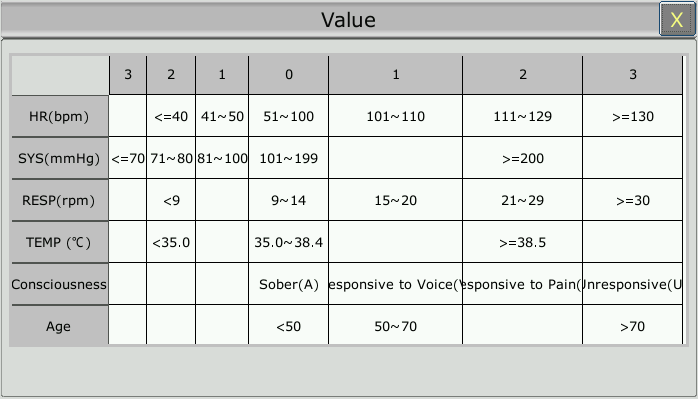
There are two methods as following to enter into MEWS score system interface:

* + - 1. Select **MEWS** in **User Maintain** > **Shortcut Setup,** then click shortcut icon  to enter into MEWS interface.
      2. Add MEWS score in **Menu**> **Common Function**, click **MEWS** to enter into MEWS interface.



### MEWS Score Criteria

In MEWS interface, select **Criteria** to check score criteria as following:



### MEWS Score Method

MEWS includes two methods: MEWS Score Calculator and Auto MEWS Score.

1. **MEWS Score Calculator**. If you choose MEWS Score Calculator, it is required to manually input **HR/PR**, **TEMP**, **RR**, **SYS**, **Age**, **Consciousness**, and then click **Start to Score**, the monitor will calculate and then display score result.

###### NOTE:

If any of above information is not completely input, the monitor will prompt information:

###### Incomplete parameter input, unable to score.

1. **Auto MEWS Score**. If you choose Auto MEWS, it is required to manually input **Age** and **Consciousness**. After clicking **Start to Score**, the monitor will display MEWS result that will be refreshed with the same interval as NIBP measurements. Clicking **Stop to Score** could exit MEWS score.

### MEWS Score Result

MEWS results include MEWS, time and severity level. The relation for value and severity level is as following:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **MEWS** | **Severity Level** |
| MEWS<5 | Non-urgent |
| MEWS=5 | Observing |
| 5<MEWS≤9 | Warning |
| MEWS>9 | Critical |

### MEWS Trend Table

In MEWS interface, click **Trend Table** to enter into **MEWS Trend Table** as following:



The relation for consciousness level and its display result is as below:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Consciousness** | **Displayed result** |
| Sober | A |
| Responsive to Voice | V |
| Responsive to Pain | P |
| Unresponsive | U |

###### NOTE:

Trend table is cleared after admitting new patients.

# Chapter 24 Using Battery

This monitor can run on battery power, which ensures its uninterrupted operation even when AC power supply is interrupted. The battery recharges whenever the monitor is connected to the AC power source. During monitoring, if the AC power is interrupted, the monitor will take power from the internal battery. If the monitor is powered by battery, the monitor will switch off automatically before the battery is completely depleted.

## Battery Safety Information

**WARNING**

1. Before using the rechargeable lithium-ion battery (hereinafter called battery), be sure to read the user manual and safety precautions thoroughly.
2. The service life of the battery depends on the service frequency and time. The service life of the battery is about three years if the battery is well maintained and stored. The service life of the battery may shorten if it is used inappropriately.
3. Periodic checks on the battery performance are required. Change the battery if necessary.
4. Do not connect the positive (+) and negative (-) terminals with metal objects, and do not put the battery together with metal objects, which can result in short circuits.
5. Do not unplug the battery when monitoring.
6. Do not heat or throw the battery into a fire.
7. Do not use, leave the battery close to fire or other places where temperature may be above 60C.
8. Do not immerse, throw, or wet the battery in water/seawater.
9. Do not destroy the battery: do not pierce the battery with a sharp object such as a needle; do not hit with a hammer, step on or throw or drop to cause strong shock; do not disassemble or modify the battery.
10. Use the battery only in the monitor. Do not solder the leading wire and the battery terminal directly.
11. If liquid leaking from the battery gets into your eyes, do not rub your eyes. Wash them well with clean water and go to see a doctor immediately. If liquid leaks of the battery splash onto your skin or clothes, wash well with fresh water immediately.
12. Keep away from fire immediately when leakage or foul odor is detected.
13. Stop using the battery if abnormal heat, odor, discoloration, deformation or abnormal condition is detected during use, charge, or storage. Keep it away from the monitor.
14. Do not use a battery with serious scratch or deformation.

**WARNING**

1. Use the battery with similar performance, which can extend the service life of the battery.
2. When the monitor is running on battery power, do not replace the battery during monitoring patients; or the monitor will be powered off, which may result in patient injury.
3. Do not place battery in the monitor with the (+) and (-) in the wrong way.

## Battery Power Indicator

The indicator labeled Battery on the front panel of the monitor illuminates in green when the monitor is battery powered and illuminates in yellow when battery is being charged. The indicator is not illuminated when the monitor is not powered or when AC power is applied.

## Battery Status on the Main Screen

Battery status symbols show the status of each battery detected and the combined battery power remaining.

Remaining battery power: 100%. Remaining battery power: 75% Remaining battery power: 50% Remaining battery power: 25%

Batteries are almost depleted and need to be recharged immediately. No battery is installed.

## Checking Battery Performance

The performance of rechargeable batteries may deteriorate over time. Battery maintenance as recommended here can help to slow down this process.

1. Disconnect the patient from the monitor and stop all monitoring and measurement.
2. Switch the monitor power on and charge the battery for more than 6 hours continuously.
3. Disconnect monitor from mains power and let the monitor run until there is no battery power left and the monitor shuts off.
4. The running time of the battery reflects the battery performance.

If the running time is obviously less than the specified time in the specification, please change the battery or contact the service personnel.

## Replacing the Battery

To install or replace the battery, please follow the procedure:

Battery Door



1. Pull the battery door according to indication on it to open it.
2. Pull the plastic retainer until the battery can be removed.
3. Insert the new battery into the battery compartment.
4. Pull the metal retainer downward to fix the battery and close the battery door.

## Recycling the Battery

When the battery no longer holds a charge, it should be replaced. Remove the old battery from the monitor and recycle it properly.

**WARNING**

Do not disassemble batteries, put them into fire or cause them to short circuit. They may ignite, explode or leak, causing personal injury.

## Maintaining the Battery

Batteries should be conditioned regularly to maintain their useful life.

Remove the batteries from the monitor if they are not used for a longer period of time. And recharge the batteries at a minimum of every 6 months when they are stored.

Discharge the battery completely once every month.

**CAUTION**

1. Battery must be properly maintained to prolong its life.
2. Remove the battery from the monitor when it is not used for a long period. Charge the battery at least once in six months when the battery is in store.
3. Completely deplete the battery charge once a month.

# Chapter 25 Care and Cleaning

Use only the SINKO-approved substances and methods listed in this chapter to clean or disinfect your equipment. Warranty does not cover damage caused by using unapproved substances or methods.

SINKO Instruments has validated the cleaning and disinfection instructions included in this User Manual. It is the responsibility of the healthcare professional to ensure that the instructions are followed so as to ensure adequate cleaning and disinfection.

## General Points

Keep your monitor, cables and accessories free of dust and dirt. To prevent the device from damage, please follow the procedure:

* Use only recommended cleaning substances and disinfectants listed in this manual. Others may cause damage (not covered by warranty), reduce product lifetime or cause safety hazards.
* Always dilute according to the manufacturer’s instructions.
* Unless otherwise specified, do not immerse any part of the equipment or any accessories in liquid.
* Do not pour liquid onto the system.
* Do not allow liquid to enter the case.
* Never use abrasive material (such as steel wool or silver polish).
* Inspect the monitor and reusable accessories after they are cleaned and disinfected.

**CAUTION**

If you spill liquid on the equipment, battery, or accessories, or they are accidentally immersed in liquid, contact your service personnel or SINKO service engineer.

## Cleaning

If the device or accessory has been in contact with the patient, then cleaning and disinfection is required after every use. If there has been no patient contact and there is no visible contamination, then daily cleaning and disinfection is appropriate.

The validated cleaning agents for cleaning the monitor and reusable accessories are:

* Mild near neutral detergent
* Ethanol (75%)
* Isopropanol (70%)

Cleaning agents should be applied and removed using a clean, soft, non-abrasive cloth or paper towel.

### Cleaning the Monitor

**WARNING**

Before cleaning the monitor, make sure that the monitor is switched off and disconnected from the power line.

To surface-clean the monitor, follow these steps:

1. Switch off the monitor and disconnect it from the power line.
2. Wipe the entire exterior surface, including the screen, of the equipment using a soft cloth dampened with the cleaning solution thoroughly until no visible contaminants remained.
3. Wipe off the cleaning solution with a fresh cloth or towel, dampened with tap water after cleaning until no visible cleaning agent remained.
4. Dry the monitor in a ventilated and cool place.

### Cleaning the Reusable Accessories

##### Cleaning the ECG Cable Assembly

1. Wipe the cable assembly with a soft cloth dampened with the cleaning solution until no visible contaminants remain.
2. Wipe off the cleaning solution with a fresh cloth or towel, dampened with tap water after cleaning until no visible cleaning agent remainsed.
3. Wipe off with a dry cloth to remove residual moisture.
4. Leave the cable assembly to air dry.

##### Cleaning the Blood Pressure Cuff

###### Cleaning the Cuff:

1. Take out the air bladder before cleaning.
2. Hand wash the cuff with the cleaning solution; clean the air bladder with a soft cloth dampened with the cleaning solution. until no visible contaminants remain
3. Rinse the cuff and wipe off the cleaning solution with a fresh cloth or towel, dampened with tap water after cleaning until no visible cleaning agent remains.
4. Wipe off with a dry cloth to remove residual moisture
5. Air dry the cuff thoroughly after cleaning.

###### Replacing the Air Bladder:

After cleaning, replace the air bladder into the cuff following the steps below:

1. Roll the bladder lengthwise and insert it into the cuff from the large opening at one end of the cuff.
2. Thread the hose from within the cuff and out through the small hole at the top of the cuff.
3. Adjust the bladder until it is in position.

##### Cleaning the SpO2 Sensor

1. Wipe the surfaces of the sensor and cable using a soft cloth dampened with the cleaning solution until no visible contaminants remain.
2. Wipe the patient contact area of the sensor with the cotton swab dampened with the cleaning solution. until no visible contaminants remain
3. Wipe off the cleaning solution with a fresh cloth or towel, dampened with tap water after cleaning until no visible cleaning agent remains.
4. Wipe off with a dry cloth to remove residual moisture.
5. Leave the sensor to air dry.

##### Cleaning the IBP/C.O. Cables

1. Wipe the cables with a soft cloth dampened with the cleaning solution until no visible contaminants remain.
2. Wipe off the cleaning solution with a fresh cloth or towel, dampened with tap water after cleaning until no visible cleaning agent remains.
3. Wipe off with a dry cloth to remove residual moisture.
4. Leave the cables to air dry.

##### Cleaning the TEMP Sensor/Quick TEMP Probe

1. Wipe the patient contact area with a soft cloth dampened with the cleaning solution until no visible contaminants remain.
2. Wipe off the cleaning solution with a fresh cloth or towel, dampened with tap water after cleaning until no visible cleaning agent remains.
3. Wipe off with a dry cloth to remove residual moisture.
4. Leave the sensor/probe to air dry.

## Disinfection

For devices or accessories that have been in contact mucosal surface, High Level disinfection must occur, for all other accessories, low level disinfection is appropriate. Clean the monitor and reusable accessories before they are disinfected. The validated disinfectants for cleaning the monitor and reusable accessories are:

* Ethanol (75%)
* Isopropanol (70%)
* Cidex OPA (High level disinfection of intracavitary temperature probe only)

If Ethanol or Isopropanol is used for both cleaning and disinfecting, then a new cloth is required to be used for the disinfection step.

**WARNING**

The monitor and reusable accessories shall be disinfected to avoid patient cross infection.

### Disinfecting the Monitor

**WARNING**

Before disinfecting the monitor, make sure that the monitor is switched off and disconnected from the power line.

To disinfect the monitor, follow these steps:

1. Switch off the monitor and disconnect it from the power line.
2. Wipe the display screen using a soft, clean cloth dampened with the disinfectant solution.
3. Wipe the exterior surface of the equipment using a soft cloth dampened with the disinfectant solution.
4. Wipe off the disinfectant solution with a dry cloth after disinfection if necessary.
5. Dry the monitor for at least 30 minutes in a ventilated and cool place.

### Disinfecting the Reusable Accessories

##### Disinfecting the ECG Cable Assembly

1. Wipe the cable assembly with a soft cloth dampened with the disinfectant solution.
2. Wipe off the disinfectant solution with a dry cloth after disinfection.
3. Leave the cable assembly to air dry for at least 30 minutes.

##### Disinfecting the Blood Pressure Cuff

###### Disinfecting the Cuff:

1. Take out the air bladder before disinfection.
2. Wipe the cuff and the air bladder with a soft cloth dampened with the disinfectant solution.
3. Leave the cuff and air bladder to air dry for at least 30 minutes.

###### Replacing the Air Bladder:

After disinfection, replace the air bladder into the cuff. Refer to Section *25.2.2.2* for more information.

###### NOTE:

Prolonged use of disinfectant may cause discoloration of the cuff.

##### Disinfecting the SpO2 Sensor

1. Wipe the surfaces of the sensor and cable using a soft cloth dampened with the disinfection solution.
2. Wipe the patient contact area of the sensor with the cotton swab dampened with the disinfection solution.
3. Wipe off the disinfection solution with a dry cloth after disinfection.
4. Leave the sensor to air dry for at least 30 minutes.

##### Disinfecting the IBP/C.O. Cables

1. Wipe the cables with a soft cloth dampened with the disinfectant solution.
2. Wipe off the disinfectant solution with a dry cloth after disinfection.
3. Leave the cables to air dry for at least 30 minutes.

##### Disinfecting the TEMP sensor

The intracavitary TEMP sensors should be reprocessed by high-level disinfection before and after use on each new patient. Cidex OPA is the validated agent for high level disinfection. Refer to the instructions of the disinfectant for the methods of disinfection. High level disinfection has been validated with a 12 minute soak. Rinse and dry according to the labeled instructions of Cidex OPA. Do not dampen the sensor connector.

For the skin TEMP sensors, disinfect them as follows using ethanol or isopropanol only:

1. Wipe the patient contact area with a soft cloth dampened with the disinfectant solution (ethanol or isopropanol).
2. Wipe off the disinfectant solution with a dry cloth after disinfection.
3. Leave the sensor to air dry.

## Cleaning and Disinfecting Other Accessories

For cleaning and disinfecting other accessories, refer to the instructions delivered with the accessories. If the accessories are not accompanied by instructions, refer to this manual for the methods of cleaning and disinfecting the monitor.

# Chapter 26 Maintenance

**WARNING**

1. Failure on the part of the responsible individual hospital or institution employing the use of this equipment to implement a satisfactory maintenance schedule may cause undue equipment failure and possible health hazards.
2. If you discover a problem with any of the equipment, contact your service personnel, or your authorized supplier.

## Inspecting

The overall check of the monitor, including the safety check, should be performed only by qualified personnel every 24 months, and each time after fix up.

The following items should be checked:

* + - If the environment condition and power supply meet requirement.
    - If the power supply cord has damage and insulativity meets requirement.
    - If the device and accessories have damage.
    - Specified accessories.
    - If the alarm system can work properly.
    - If the recorder can work properly and the paper meets the requirement.
    - Battery performance
    - If all monitoring functions are in good conditions.
    - If the grounding resistance and leakage current meet requirement.

If any damage or abnormality is found, please don’t use the monitor and contact local Customer Service Center.

## Maintenance Task and Test Schedule

Maintenance shall be carried out at least once every two years, or as specified by local regulations. The following tasks are for SINKO-qualified service professionals only. Contact an SINKO-qualified service provider if your monitor needs a safety or performance test. Clean and disinfect equipment to decontaminate it before testing or maintaining it.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Maintenance and Test Schedule | Frequency |
| Safety checks. Selected tests on the basis of IEC60601-1 | At least once every two years, or as needed, after any repairs where the power supply is removed or replaced, or if the monitor has been dropped. |
| Check all monitoring functions and measuring functions | At least once every two years, or as needed. |

# Chapter 27 Warranty and Service

## Warranty

SINKO warrants that SINKO’s products meet the labeled specifications of the products and will be free from defects in materials and workmanship that occur within warranty period.

The warranty is void in cases of:

1. damage caused by mishandling during shipping.
2. subsequent damage caused by improper use or maintenance.
3. damage caused by alteration or repair by anyone not authorized by SINKO.
4. damage caused by accidents.
5. replacement or removal of serial number label and manufacture label.

If a product covered by this warranty is determined to be defective because of defective materials, components, or workmanship, and the warranty claim is made within the warranty period, SINKO will, at its discretion, repair or replace the defective part(s) free of charge. SINKO will not provide a substitute product for use when the defective product is being repaired.

## Contact information

If you have any question about maintenance, technical specifications or malfunctions of devices, contact your local distributor.

Alternatively, you can send an email to SINKO service department at: teknik.sinkoprima@gmail.com

# Chapter 28 Accessories

You can order accessories from SINKO supplies at [www.](http://www.edan.com.cn/)elitech.id or consult your local SINKO representative for details.

**WARNING**

1. Never reuse disposable transducers, sensors, accessories and so forth that are intended for single use, or single patient use only. Reuse may compromise device functionality and system performance and cause a potential hazard.
2. Use only SINKO-approved accessories. Using non-SINKO-approved accessories may compromise device functionality and system performance and cause a potential hazard.
3. Do not use a sterilized accessory if its packaging is damaged.

###### NOTE:

Transducers and sensors have a limited shelf life. Refer to the package labeling.

The following cables may not all be available in all countries. Please check availability with your local SINKO supplier.

## ECG Accessories

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **No** | **Accessories** |
| 1 | 3-lead, 6-pin, Defib., IEC, Clip |
| 2 | 3-lead, 6-pin, Defib., AHA, Clip |
| 3 | 3-lead, 6-pin, Defib., IEC, Snap |
| 4 | 3-lead, 6-pin, Defib., AHA, Snap |
| 5 | 3-lead, 6-pin, ESU, IEC, Clip |
| 6 | 3-lead, 6-pin, ESU, AHA, Clip |
| 7 | 3-lead, 6-pin, ESU, IEC, Snap |
| 8 | 3-lead, 6-pin, ESU, AHA, Snap |
| 9 | 5-lead, 6-pin, ESU, Adult/pediatric |
| 10 | 5-lead, 6-pin, ESU, Adult/pediatric, Extended |
| 11 | 5-lead, 6-pin, Defib., Adult/pediatric |
| 12 | 5-lead, 6-pin, Defib., Adult/pediatric, Extended |
| 13 | 5-lead, Clip, AHA, Adult/pediatric, Extended |
| 14 | 5-lead, Clip, AHA, Adult/pediatric |
| 15 | 5-lead, Snap, AHA, Adult/pediatric, Extended |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **No** | **Accessories** |
| 16 | 5-lead, Snap, AHA, Adult/pediatric |
| 17 | 5-lead, Clip, IEC, Adult/pediatric, Extended |
| 18 | 5-lead, Clip, IEC, Adult/pediatric |
| 19 | 5-lead, Snap, IEC, Adult/pediatric, Extended |
| 20 | 5-lead, Snap, IEC, Adult/pediatric |
| 21 | 3-lead, Defib., IEC/AHA |
| 22 | 3-lead, Clip, IEC |
| 23 | 3-lead, Clip, AHA |
| 24 | 12-lead, Snap, IEC, Adult/pediatric |
| 25 | 12-lead, Snap, AHA, Adult/pediatric |
| 26 | 5-lead, Defib., Snap, AHA |
| 27 | 5-lead, Defib., Clip, AHA |
| 28 | 5-lead, Defib., Snap, IEC |
| 29 | 5-lead, Defib., Clip, IEC |
| 30 | 3-lead, Snap, AHA, Neonate |
| 31 | 3-lead, Clip, AHA, Neonate |
| 32 | 3-lead, Snap, IEC, Neonate |
| 33 | 3-lead, Clip, IEC, Neonate |
| 34 | 3-lead, 6-pin, Defib., Neonate |
| 35 | ECG CONDUCTIVE ADHESIVE ELECTRODES |
| 36 | ECG Electrodes, adult, disposable, 30 pieces |
| 37 | ECG Electrodes, adult, disposable, 100 pieces |
| 38 | ECG Electrodes, child, neo disposable, 50 pieces |

## SpO2 Accessories

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **No** | **Accessories** |
| **For SINKO Module** | |
| 1 | SH1 Adult Reusable SpO2 Sensor (Lemo) |
| 2 | SH1 Adult Reusable SpO2 Sensor (DB9) |
| 3 | SH3 Neonate Warp SpO2 Sensor |
| 4 | SH4 Adult Silicone Soft-tip SpO2 Sensor |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **No** | **Accessories** |
| 5 | SH5 pediatric Silicone Soft-tip SpO2 Sensor |
| 6 | SpO2 adapter cable, standard (Lemo to DB9) |
| 7 | SpO2 Sensor, adult, 0.5m, disposable |
| 8 | SpO2 Sensor, pediatric, 0.5m, disposable |
| 9 | SpO2 Sensor, Infant,0.5m, disposable |
| 10 | SpO2 Sensor, Neonate, 0.5m, disposable |
| 11 | SpO2 Warp Sensor,Neonate,1m,resuable |
| **For Nellcor Module** | |
| 1 | Nellcor Reusable Adult SpO2 Sensor (DS-100A OxiMax) |
| 2 | Nellcor Reusable Adult/Neonate SpO2 Sensor (OXI-A/N OxiMax) |
| 3 | Nellcor SpO2 Extension cable (Compatible with Nellcor OXI-Max SpO2 module and Nellcor sensor) |

## NIBP Accessories

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **No** | **Accessories** |
| **For SINKO Module** | |
| 1 | NIBP Cuff, E5, Infant,10 cm -15 cm, reusable |
| 2 | NIBP Cuff, E6, Small child,13 cm -17 cm, reusable |
| 3 | NIBP Cuff, E7, Child,16 cm -21.5 cm, reusable |
| 4 | NIBP Cuff, E8, Small adult,20.5 cm-28 cm, reusable |
| 5 | NIBP Cuff, E9, Adult,27 cm -35cm, reusable |
| 6 | NIBP Cuff, E10, Large adult,34 cm -43cm, reusable |
| 7 | NIBP Hose, Quick Connect to Quick Connect |
| 8 | NIBP Cuff, Neonate, 10 cm-15 cm, reusable |
| 9 | NIBP Cuff, Neonate, 6 cm-11 cm, reusable |
| 10 | NIBP Cuff, neonatal #1, 3 cm -6cm,disposable |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **No** | **Accessories** |
| 11 | NIBP Cuff, neonatal #2, 4 cm -8cm,disposable |
| 12 | NIBP Cuff, neonatal #3, 6 cm -11cm,disposable |
| 13 | NIBP Cuff, neonatal #4, 7 cm -13cm,disposable |
| 14 | NIBP Cuff, neonatal #5, 8 cm -15cm,disposable |
| 15 | NIBP Tube for neonatal cuff, 3 m |
| 16 | NIBP Tube, 3 m |
| 17 | NIBP Tube, 3 m |
| **For Omron Module** | |
| 1 | OMRON NIBP Tube (3.5 m) /CUFF HOSE(NO.1) length3.5 m, CE |
| 2 | HXA-GCUFF-SSLA,REF 9520668-3,SS 12 cm -18 cm, reusable, CE,  Omron |
| 3 | HXA-GCUFF-SLA,REF 9520669-1,S 17 cm -22 cm, reusable, CE, Omron |
| 4 | HXA-GCUFF-MLA,REF 9520670-5,M 22 cm -32 cm, reusable, CE, Omron |
| 5 | HXA-GCUFF-LLA,REF 9520671-3,L 32 cm-42 cm,reusable, CE, Omron |
| 6 | OMRON Neonatal disposable cuff/CUFF(NO.10) arm 3.5 cm -6cm,width  2.5 cm, CE |
| 7 | OMRON Neonatal disposable cuff/CUFF(NO.11) arm 5 cm-7.5 cm, width 3 cm, CE |
| 8 | OMRON Neonatal disposable cuff/CUFF(NO.12) arm7.5 cm -10.5 cm， width 4 cm, CE |
| 9 | OMRON Neonatal disposable cuff/CUFF(NO.13) arm8.5 cm -13 cm, width 5 cm, CE |
| 10 | OMRON NIBP Tube (3.5 m) /CUFF HOSE(NO.3) length3.5 m, CE (Only compatible with Neonatal Disposable and NIBP Tube) |

## Temp Accessories

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **No** | **Accessories** |
| 1 | Temperature Probe, Skin, Neonate/Infant, 6.3 mm plug (2.252K/25°C) |
| 2 | Temperature Probe, rectal/oral, Neonate/Infant, 6.3 mm plug (2.252K/25°C) |
| 3 | Temperature Probe, Skin, Neonate/Infant, 6.3 mm plug (10K/25°C) |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **No** | **Accessories** |
| 4 | Temperature Probe, rectal/oral, Neonate/Infant, 6.3 mm plug (10K/25°C) |
| 5 | Temperature Probe, Skin, adult, 6.3 mm plug(2.252K/25°C) |
| 6 | Temperature Probe, Skin, adult, 6.3 mm plug(10K/25°C) |
| 7 | Temperature Probe, rectal/oral, adult, 6.3 mm plug (2.252K/25°C) |
| 8 | Temperature Probe, rectal/oral, adult, 6.3 mm plug (10K/25°C) |

## Quick Temp Accessories\*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **No** | **Accessories** |
| 1 | Oral/Axillary Probe |
| 2 | Rectal Probe |
| 3 | Probe Covers,WelchAllyn REF #05031 |

* Not available in the U.S.A., Canada, UK and Germany

## IBP Accessories

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **No** | **Accessories** |
| 1 | ICP transfer cable |
| 2 | Pressure transducer interface cable, BD |
| 3 | Pressure transducer interface cable, EDWARD |
| 4 | Pressure transducer interface cable, Hospira |
| 5 | Pressure transducer interface cable, Utah |
| 6 | IBP Pressure transducer kit, BD, disposable(BD DT-4812) |
| 7 | Disposable Pressure transducer |
| 8 | Disposable Pressure transducer |
| 9 | Disposable Pressure transducer |
| 10 | Pressure transducer interface cable, BD |
| 11 | Pressure transducer interface cable, EDWARD |
| 12 | Pressure transducer interface cable, HOSPIRA |

## CO2 Accessories

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **No** | **Accessories** |
| **For SINKO Module** | |
| 1 | Dewatering Cup (Single Patient Use, Adult/Pediatric 10 ml) |
| 2 | CO2 Sampling Line with Male Luer Lock, 2.0 m |
| 3 | All Purpose Sampling Cannula without filter (Non Sterile). Size: Adult |
| 4 | All Purpose Sampling Cannula without filter (Non Sterile). Size: Infant |
| 5 | All Purpose Sampling Cannula without filter (Non Sterile). Size: Neonate |
| 6 | Duo Flow O2 + CO2 Sampling Cannula (Non Sterile). Size: Adult |
| 7 | Duo Flow O2 + CO2 Sampling Cannula (Non Sterile). Size: Child |
| 8 | Capnomask O2 + CO2 Sampling Cannula (Non Sterile). Size: Adult |
| 9 | Capnomask O2 + CO2 Sampling Cannula (Non Sterile). Size: Child |
| **For Respironics Module** | |
| 1 | Respironics EtCO2 module/(Side-stream) 1022054 |
| 2 | Respironics CAPNOSTAT 5 EtCO2 (Main-stream) Module 1015928 |
| 3 | LoFloTM Module Mounting Bracket(Respironics 1027730) |
| 4 | Disposable CO2 Nasal Cannula - Adult (Respironics 3468ADU-00) |
| 5 | Adult/Pediatric Airway adapter kit with dehumidification tubing (Respironics 3473ADU-00) |
| 6 | Disposable Sampling Line Kit with Dehumidification Tubing (Respironics 3475-00) |
| 7 | Reuseable Adult/Pediatric Airway Adapter (7007-01) |
| 8 | Reuseable Neonate/Infant Airway Adapter (7053-01) |
| 9 | CO2 Airway Adapter, Adult, disposable (6063-00) |
| 10 | CO2 Airway Adapter, Neonatal (infant/pediatric) (6312-00) |
| 11 | Adult Nasal CO2 with O2 delivery sampling cannula (Respironics 3469ADU-00) |
| 12 | Pediatric Nasal CO2 with O2 delivery sampling cannula (Respironics 3469PED-00) |
| 13 | Infant Nasal CO2 with O2 delivery sampling cannula (Respironics 3469INF-00) |
| 14 | Adult Nasal/Oral CO2 sampling cannula (Respironics 3470ADU-00) |
| 15 | Pediatric Nasal/Oral CO2 sampling cannula (Respironics 3470PED-00) |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **No** | **Accessories** |
| 16 | Adult Nasal/Oral CO2 with O2 delivery sampling cannula(Respironics 3471ADU-00) |
| 17 | Adult/Pediatric Airway adapter kit(Respironics 3472ADU-00) |
| 18 | Disposable CO2 Nasal Cannula - Pediatric (Respironics 3468PED-00) |
| 19 | Disposable CO2 Nasal Cannula - Infant (Respironics 3468INF-00) |
| 20 | Pediatric/Infant Airway adapter kit with dehumidification tubing (Respironics 3473INF-00) |
| 21 | Pediatric mask/mainstream 9960PED-00 |
| 22 | Adult standard mask /mainstream 9960STD-00 |
| 23 | Adult large mask /mainstream 9960LGE-00 |
| 24 | Band/mainstream 8751-00 |
| 25 | Card Slot /Mainstream 6934-00 |

## C.O. Accessories\*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **No** | **Accessories** |
| 1 | Cardiac output cable |
| 2 | In-line Injection temperature probe (BD 684056-SP4042) |
| 3 | In-line Injection temperature probe housing (BD 680006-SP5045) |
| 4 | Control Syringe (Medex MA387) |

\*Not applicable to other PM

The Thermodilution Catheter is required when measuring C.O. Swan-Ganz catheter (Type 131HF7 and 741HF7), manufactured by Edwards Lifesciences Corporation, has been validated to be compatible with the monitor. Refer to Edwards for more details.

## AG Accessories\*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **No** | **Accessories** |
| 1 | Nomoline with Luer Lock connector, Box of 25, CAT.NO. 108210 |
| 2 | IRMA Airway Adapter, Adult/Pediatric, Box of 25, CAT.NO. 106220 |
| 3 | Nomoline Adapter |
| 4 | Nomoline Airway Adapter Set |
| 5 | Nomo Extension |
| 6 | T-adapter |

* Only applicable to PM Pro 3.

## Other Accessories

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **No** | **Accessories** |
| 1 | Netac USB flash disk (U208, 4GB, USB 2.0) |
| 2 | Thermal printer |
| 3 | Pole clamp, 1 set /package |
| 4 | Pole clamp, 4 sets/package |
| 5 | Recorder paper |
| 6 | USB barcode scanner |
| 7 | Wall mounting assembly |
| 8 | Wall mounting assembly, no basket |
| 9 | Basket (Only compatible with Wall Mount MS3R-30164) |
| 10 | Security lock |
| 11 | MT206 trolley assembly for PM Pro 1, no plug board |
| 12 | MT207 trolley assembly for PM Pro 3, no plug board |
| 13 | Trolley plug board assembly kit |
| 14 | Three flat power cable, length 3 m |
| 15 | Power cable, length 1.8 m, VDE |
| 16 | Power cable, length 1.8 m, American standard |
| 17 | Power cable, length 1.8 m, American standard, medical grade |
| 18 | Ground Cable |
| 19 | Recorder |
| 20 | Sandisk SD Card (Class 4, 8GB) |

###### NOTE:

The part name may differ in documents, but the part number shall prevail for all purposes.

# A Product Specification

###### NOTE:

The performance of the equipment with ☆ mark is determined to be essential performance.

## Classification

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Anti-electroshock type | Class I equipment and internal powered equipment | |
| Anti-electroshock degree | ECG (RESP), TEMP, IBP, C.O., Quick Temp**:** **CF**  SpO2, NIBP, CO2, AG: **BF** |  |
| Ingress Protection | IPX1 (No protection against ingress of water if configured with Quick TEMP module) | |
| Disinfection/sterilization method | Refer to *Chapter 25 Care and Cleaning* for details. | |
| Working system | Continuous operation equipment | |
| Compliant with Standards | IEC 60601-1: 2005+A1 :2012; IEC 60601-1-2: 2007; | |
|  | EN 60601-1: 2006+A1 :2013; EN 60601-1-2: 2007; | |
|  | IEC 60601-2-49: 2011 | |

## Physical Specifications

### Size and Weight

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Product** | **Size** | **Weight (Standard configuration, without battery)** |
| PM Pro 3 | 370 mm (W)× 320 mm (H) × 175 mm (D) | <7 kg |

### Environment Specification

The monitor may not meet the performance specifications given here if stored or used outside the specified temperature and humidity ranges.

When the monitor and related products have differing environmental specifications, the effective range for the combined products is that range which is common to the specifications for all products.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Temperature** | | |
| Working | +0°C to +40°C(32°F - 104°F ) | |
| Transport and Storage | -20°C to +55°C(-4°F - 131°F ) | |
| **Humidity** | | |
| Working | 15%RH - 95%RH (non-condensing) | |
| Transport and Storage | 15%RH - 95%RH (non-condensing) | |
| **Altitude** | | |
| Working | 86 kPa - 106 kPa | |
| Transport and Storage | 70 kPa - 106 kPa | |
| Power Supply | 100 V-240 V AC~, 50 Hz/60 Hz | |
| PM Pro 3 | Current = 1.4 A-0.7 A; Fuse: T3.15AH, 250 VP |

### Display

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Product** | **Display** | **Messages** |
| - | Resolution: 800×600 |  |
| PM Pro 3 | Display screen: 15-inch color TFT, supporting touch screen  Resolution: 1024 × 768 | A maximum of 13 waveforms, one power LED, two alarm LED, one charge LED. |

### Battery Specification

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Operating Time | PM Pro 3 | One battery (5000 mAh) | ≥5 h |
| Two batteries (2\*5000 mAh) | ≥10 h |
| Condition | At 25°C, with (a) new fully charged battery/batteries, continuous SpO2 measurement and NIBP automatic measurement mode at interval of 15 minutes, ECG/TEMP module connected, recording at interval of 10 minutes, brightness set to 1. | | |
| Charge Time | PM Pro 3 | One battery (5000 mAh) | ≤6 h (100% charge) |
| Two batteries (2\*5000 mAh) | ≤11 h (100% charge) |
| One battery (5000 mAh) | ≤5.4 h (90% charge) |
| Two batteries (2\*5000 mAh) | ≤9.9 h (90% charge) |
| Condition | Monitor is on or in standby mode. | | |

### Recorder

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Record Width | 48 mm |
| Paper Speed | 12.5 mm/s, 25 mm/s, 50 mm/s |
| Trace | 3 |
| Recording types | Continuous real-time recording 8 seconds real-time recording Time recording  Alarm recording Trend graph recording Trend table recording  NIBP review recording  Arrhythmia review recording Alarm review recording |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | Drug calculation titration recording Hemodynamic Calculation result recording 12-lead analysis recording  C.O. measurement recording |

### Data Storage

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Trend graph/trend table review | 1 hour, at 1 Second Resolution by default  120 hrs, at 1 min. Resolution by default |
| Alarm/Monitoring Event data | Up to 200 sets |
| NIBP Measurement Review | 1200 sets |
| Arrhythmia events | Up to 200 sets |
| 12-lead Diagnosis Review | Up to 50 sets |

## Wi-Fi\*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| IEEE | 802.11b/g/n |
| Frequency Band | 2.4 GHz ISM band |
| Modulation | OFDM with BPSK, QPSK, 16-QAM, and 64-QAM  802.11b with CCK and DSSS |
| Typical Transmit Power (±2 dBm) | 17 dBm for 802.11b DSSS 17 dBm for 802.11b CCK  15 dBm for 802.11g/n OFDM |

\*Not applicable to Pro 3.

## ECG

Complies with IEC 60601-2-25: 2011, IEC 60601-2-27: 2011.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Lead Mode | 3-Lead: I, II, III  5-Lead: I, II, III, aVR, aVL, aVF, V  12-Lead: I, II, III, aVR, aVL, aVF, V1, V2, V3, V4, V5, V6 |
| Lead Naming Style | AHA, IEC |
| ☆Display Sensitivity  (Gain Selection) | 1.25 mm/mV (×0.125), 2.5 mm/mV (×0.25), 5 mm/mV (×0.5),  10 mm/mV (×1), 20 mm/mV (×2), 40 mm/mV (×4), AUTO gain |
| ☆Sweep | 6.25 mm/s, 12.5 mm/s, 25 mm/s, 50 mm/s |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Bandwidth (-3dB) | Diagnosis: 0.05 Hz to 150 Hz  Monitor: 0.5 Hz to 40 Hz  Surgery: 1 Hz to 20 Hz |
| ☆CMRR (Common Mode Rejection Ratio) | Diagnosis: >95 dB  Monitor: >105 dB  Surgery: >105 dB |
| Notch | In diagnosis, monitor and surgery modes: 50 Hz/60 Hz (Notch filter can be turned on or off manually) |
| ☆ Differential Input Impedance | >5 MΩ |
| ☆Input Signal Range | ±10 mV PP |
| ☆ Accuracy of Signal Reproduction | An error of ≤ ±20% of the nominal value of the output or ±100 μV, whichever is greater.  The total error and frequency response comply with IEC 60601-2-27: 2011, Sect. 201.12.1.101.1. |
| ☆ Electrode Offset Potential Tolerance | ±500 mV |
| Auxiliary Current (Leads off detection) | Active electrode: <100 nA  Reference electrode: <900 nA |
| ☆ Recovery Time After Defibrillation | <5 s |
| Leakage Current of Patient | <10 μA |
| Scale Signal | 1 mV PP, accuracy is ±5 % |
| ☆System Noise | <30 μVPP |
| ☆Multichannel Crosstalk | ≤5% of the input signal  Complied with IEC 60601-2-27: 2011, Sect. 201.12.1.101.5. |
| ☆Frequency and Impulse Response | Frequency response:  Input a 5 Hz, 1 mV sine wave signal, and the output signal amplitude remains within the range of 71 % to 110 % at 0.67 Hz and 40 Hz.  Input a 1 Hz, 1.5 mV 200 ms triangular wave input signal, and the output shall be within 11.25 mm~15 mm.  Impulse response:  Displacement value: ≤ 0.1 mV  Slope: ≤ 0.3 mV/s following the end of the pulse.  Complied with IEC 60601-2-27: 2011, Sect. 201.12.1.101.8. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Sampling Frequency | 1000 Hz |
| Sampling Channel Switch Time | <80 μS |
| A/D Precision | 24 Bits (Minimum resolution: 0.077µV/LSB) |
| ☆ESU Protection | Cut mode: 300 W Coagulation mode: 100 W  Restore time: ≤10 s |
| Electrosurgical Interference Suppression | Test according to ANSI/AAMI EC13:2002, Sect. 5.2.9.14. Complied with ANSI/AAMI EC13:2002, Sect. 4.2.9.14. |
| Minimum Input Slew Rate (Lead II) | >2.5 V/s |
| ☆Baseline Reset Time | <3 s |
| **Pace Pulse** | |
| ☆Pulse Indicator | Pulse is marked if the requirements of IEC 60601-2-27: 2011, Sect. 201.12.1.101.12 are met:  Amplitude: ±2 mV to ±700 mV Width: 0.1 ms to2.0 ms  Ascending time: 10 μs to 100 μs |
| ☆Pulse Rejection | Pulse is rejected if the requirements of IEC 60601-2-27: 2011, Sect. 201.12.1.101.13 are met:  Amplitude: ±2 mV to ±700 mV  Width: 0.1 ms to 2.0 ms Ascending time: 10 μs to 100 μs |
| Pace Pulse Detecting Lead: one among I, II, III, AVR, AVL, AVF, V1, V2, V3,V4, V5, V6 | |
| **Heart Rate** | |
| **HR Calculation** | |
| ☆Range | ADU: 15 bpm to 300 bpm  PED/NEO: 15 bpm to 350 bpm |
| ☆Accuracy | ±1% or 1 bpm, whichever is greater |
| Resolution | 1 bpm |
| Sensitivity | ≥300 μVPP |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| ☆QRS Detection Range | The detection range has exceeded the requirement described in the standard:  Width: 70 ms-120 ms for adult, 40 ms~120 ms for Pediatric/neonate.  Amplitude: 0.5 mV-5 mV  In adult mode, these two signals are not responded:   1. when QRS amplitude of 0.15 mV or less is applied; 2. when QRS duration of 10 ms and QRS amplitude of 1 mV or less is applied.   Complied with IEC 60601-2-27: 2011, Sect. 201.12.1.101.15. |
| PVC | |
| Range | ADU: (0 to 300) PVCs/ min  PED/NEO: (0 to 350) PVCs/ min |
| Resolution | 1 PVCs/min |
| **ST value** | |
| Range | -2.0 mV to +2.0 mV |
| Accuracy | -0.8 mV to +0.8 mV: ±0.02 mV or 10%, whichever is greater.  Beyond this range: not specified. |
| Resolution | 0.01 mV |
| **HR Averaging Method** | |
| Method 1 | Heart rate is computed by excluding the minimum and maximum values from the 12 most recent RR intervals and averaging the residual 10 RR intervals. |
| Method 2 | If each of three consecutive RR intervals is greater than 1200 ms, then the four most recent RR intervals are averaged to compute the HR. |
| **Range of Sinus and SV Rhythm** | |
| Tachy | Adult: RR interval for 5 consecutive QRS complex ≤ 0.5 s.  Pediatric/neonatal: RR interval for 5 consecutive QRS complex ≤  0.375 s. |
| Normal | Adult: 0.5s < RR interval for 5 consecutive QRS complex < 1.5 s.  Pediatric/neonatal: 0.375 s < RR interval for 5 consecutive QRS complex < 1 s. |
| Brady | Adult: RR interval for 5 consecutive QRS complex ≥ 1.5 s.  Pediatric/neonatal: RR interval for 5 consecutive QRS complex ≥ 1 s. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Range of Ventricular Rhythm** | | | |
| Ventricular Tachycardia | The interval of 5 consecutive ventricular beats is less than 600 ms | | |
| Ventricular Rhythm | The interval of 5 consecutive ventricular beats ranges from 600 ms to 1000 ms | | |
| Ventricular Bradycardia | The interval of 5 consecutive ventricular beats is more than 1000 ms | | |
| **Maximum Start-up Alarm Time for Tachycardia** | | | |
| Ventricular Tachycardia 1 mV 206bpm | Gain 0.5: 10 s  Gain 1.0: 10 s  Gain 2.0: 10 s | | |
| Ventricular Tachycardia 2 mV 195bpm | Gain 0.5: 10 s  Gain 1.0: 10 s  Gain 2.0: 10 s | | |
| Response Time of Heart Rate Meter to Change in HR | HR range: 80 bpm to 120 bpm Range: Within 11 s  HR range: 80 bpm to 40 bpm  Range: Within 11 s | | |
| ☆Tall T-wave Rejection | Complied with IEC 60601-2-27: 2011, Sect. 201.12.1.101.17  minimum recommended 1.2 mV T-Wave amplitude | | |
| Accuracy of Heart Rate Meter and Response to Irregular Rhythm | Complied with IEC 60601-2-27: 2011, Sect. 201.7.9.2.9.101 b)  4), the HR value after 20 seconds of stabilization is displayed as follows:  Ventricular bigeminy: 80 bpm±1 bpm  Slow alternating ventricular bigeminy: 60 bpm±1 bpm Rapid alternating ventricular bigeminy: 120 bpm±1 bpm  Bidirectional systoles: 91 bpm±1 bpm | | |
| Time to Alarm for Heart Rate alarm conditions | Asystole alarm: ≤10 s HR low alarm: ≤10 s  HR high alarm: ≤10 s | | |
| Arrhythmia analyses | ASYSTOLE | VFIB/VTAC | COUPLET |
| VT>2 | BIGEMINY | TRIGEMINY |
| VENT | R on T | PVC |
| TACHY | BRADY | MISSED BEATS |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | IRR | VBRADY | PNC |
| PNP |  | |
| 12-Lead ECG  Synchronization Analysis | Average parameters of heart beat | | |
| Heart rate (bpm) | | |
| Time limit of P wave (ms) | | |
| PR interval (ms) | | |
| QRS interval (ms) | | |
| QT/QTC (ms) | | |
| P-QRS-T AXIS | | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **ECG Analog Output** | |
| Bandwidth (-3 dB; reference frequency: 10 Hz) | Diagnosis: 0.05 Hz ~ 100 Hz  Monitor: 0.5 Hz ~ 40 Hz  Surgery: 1 Hz ~ 20 Hz |
| Maximum transmission delay | 500 ms (in diagnostic mode) |
| Sensitivity | 1 V/mV ± 10% |
| PACE rejection/enhancement | Without Pace enhancement or pace rejection |
| Waveform Display | Consistent with the calculation leads. |
| Compliant with Standard and Directive | Complies with the requirements in terms of short circuit protection and leakage current in EN60601-1. |
| Output Impedance | <500 Ω |
| **Defib Sync Pulse** | |
| Output wave | Square pulse |
| Output impedance | <500 Ω |
| Maximum Time Delay | 35 ms (R-wave peak to leading edge of pulse) |
| Amplitude | High level: 3.5 to 5 V, providing a maximum of 1 mA output current;  Low level: < 0.5 V, receiving a maximum of 5 mA input current. |
| Minimum R-wave amplitude required | 0.3 mV |
| Pulse width | 100 ms ± 10% |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Limited current | 15 mA rating |
| Rising and falling time | < 1 ms |

## RESP

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Method | Impedance between RA-LL, RA-LA |
| Measurement lead | Options are lead I and II. The default is lead II. |
| Calculation Type | Manual, Automatic |
| Baseline Impedance Range | 200 Ω to 2500 Ω(with ECG cables of 1 KΩ resistance) |
| Measuring Sensitivity | Within the baseline impedance range: 0.3 Ω |
| Waveform Bandwidth | 0.2 Hz to 2.5 Hz (-3 dB) |
| Respiration Excitation Waveform | Sinusoid, 62.8 kHz(±10%), <500 μA |
| **☆RR Measuring Range** | |
| ☆Adult | 0 rpm to 120 rpm |
| ☆Neo/Ped | 0 rpm to 150 rpm |
| Resolution | 1 rpm |
| **☆Accuracy** | |
| ☆Adult | 6 rpm to 120 rpm: ±2 rpm  0 rpm to 5 rpm: not specified |
| ☆Neo/Ped | 6 rpm to 150 rpm: ±2 rpm  0 rpm to 5 rpm: not specified |
| ☆Gain Selection | x0.25, x0.5, x1, x2, x3, x4, x5 |
| ☆Sweep | 6.25 mm/s, 12.5 mm/s, 25 mm/s, 50 mm/s |
| ☆Apnea Alarm Time Setup | 10 s, 15 s, 20 s, 25 s, 30 s, 35 s, 40 s; default value is 20 s. |

## NIBP

Complies with IEC 80601-2-30: 2009.

###### SINKO Module

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Technique | Oscillometry |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Mode | Manual, Auto, Continuous |
| Measuring Interval in AUTO Mode (unit: minutes) | 1/2/3/4/5/10/15/30/60/90/120/240/480 |
| Continuous | 5 min, interval is 5 s |
| Measuring Type | SYS, DIA, MAP, PR |
| **☆Measuring Range** | |
| ☆Adult Mode | SYS: 40 mmHg to 270 mmHg  DIA: 10 mmHg to 215 mmHg  MAP: 20 mmHg to 235 mmHg |
| ☆Pediatric Mode | SYS: 40 mmHg to 230 mmHg  DIA: 10 mmHg to 180 mmHg  MAP: 20 mmHg to 195 mmHg |
| ☆Neonatal Mode | SYS: 40 mmHg to 135 mmHg  DIA: 10 mmHg to 100 mmHg  MAP: 20 mmHg to 110 mmHg |
| ☆Alarm Type | SYS, DIA, MAP |
| ☆ Cuff Pressure Measuring Range | 0 mmHg to 300 mmHg |
| Pressure Resolution | 1 mmHg |
| ☆Maximum Mean Error | ±5 mmHg |
| ☆Maximum Standard Deviation | 8 mmHg |
| **Maximum Measuring Period** | |
| Adult/Pediatric | 120 s |
| Neonate | 90 s |
| Typical Measuring Period | 20 s to 35 s (depend on HR/motion disturbance) |
| **Dual Independent Channel Overpressure Protection** | |
| Adult | (297±3 ) mmHg |
| Pediatric | (245±3 ) mmHg |
| Neonatal | (147±3 ) mmHg |
| **PR** | |
| ☆Measuring Range | 40 bpm to 240 bpm |
| ☆Accuracy | ±3 bpm or 3.5%, whichever is greater |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Pre-inflation Pressure** | |
| Adult Mode | Default: 160 mmHg  Range: 80/100/120/140/150/160/180/200/220/240 mmHg |
| Pediatric Mode | Default: 140 mmHg  Range: 80/100/120/140/150/160/180/200 mmHg |
| Neonatal Mode | Default: 100 mmHg  Range: 60/70/80/100/120 mmHg |

###### Omron Module

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Method | | Oscillometric |
| Mode | | Manual, Auto, Continuous |
| Measuring Interval in AUTO Mode | | 1/2/3/4/5/10/15/30/60/90 min, 2/4/8 h |
| Continuous | | 5 min, interval is 5 s |
| ☆PR Range | | Adult/ Pediatric mode: 40 bpm to 200 bpm |
| Neonatal mode: 40 bpm to 240 bpm |
| ☆PR Accuracy | |  2 bpm or 2% of the readings |
| ☆Measuring Type | | SYS, DIA, MAP |
| **☆Measuring Range** | | |
| ☆Adult/ Pediatric Mode | | SYS: 60 mmHg to 250 mmHg  DIA: 40 mmHg to 200 mmHg  MAP: 45 mmHg to 235 mmHg |
| ☆Neonatal Mode | | SYS: 40 mmHg to 120 mmHg  DIA: 20 mmHg to 90 mmHg  MAP: 30 mmHg to 100 mmHg |
| Alarm Type | | SYS, DIA, MAP |
| Cuff pressure Measuring Range | | 0 mmHg to 300 mmHg |
| Pressure Resolution | | 1 mmHg |
| **Measuring Accuracy** | | |
| ☆ Maximum Mean Error | ±5 mmHg | |
| ☆ Maximum Standard Deviation | 8 mmHg | |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Adult/Pediatric | | Neonate | |
| Normal Condition | Single Fault  Condition | Normal Condition | Single fault  Condition |
| Maximum Cuff Pressure | 300 mmHg | 330 mmHg | 150 mmHg | 165 mmHg |
| Maximum Measuring Period | Less than 160 s | Less than 180 s | Less than 80 s | Less than 90 s |
| **Pre-inflation Pressure** | | | | |
| Adult/ Pediatric Mode | Default: 180 mmHg  Range: 120/140/150/160/180/200/220/240/260/280 mmHg | | | |
| Neonatal Mode | Default: 120 mmHg  Range: 80/100/120/140 mmHg | | | |
| **Dual Independent Channel Overpressure Protection** | | | | |
| Adult/Pediatric | <300 mmHg | | | |
| Neonatal | <150 mmHg | | | |

## SpO2

Complies with ISO 80601-2-61: 2011.

###### SINKO Module

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Measuring Range | 0% to 100% |
| Resolution | 1% |
| ☆Data Update Period | 1 s |
| ☆Accuracy | |
| ☆Adult /Pediatric | ±2% (70% to 100% SpO2) |
| Undefined (0% to 69% SpO2) |
| ☆Neonate | ±3% (70% to 100% SpO2) |
| Undefined (0% to 69% SpO2) |
| Pulse Rate | |
| Measuring Range | 25 bpm to 300 bpm |
| ☆ Adjustable Range of Alarm Limits | 30 bpm to 300 bpm |
| Resolution | 1 bpm |
| ☆Accuracy | ±2 bpm |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Sensor** | |
| Red Light | (660± 3) nm |
| Infrared Light | (905± 10) nm |
| Emitted Light Energy | < 15 mW |
| **Perfusion Index (PI)** | |
| Measuring Range | 0-10, invalid PI value is 0. |
| Resolution | 1 |

###### Nellcor Module

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Measuring Range | | 1% to 100% |
| Resolution | | 1% |
| ☆Data Update Period | | 1 s |
| ☆Accuracy | DS-100A, OXI-A/N(Adult): ±3% (70% to 100% SpO2)  OXI-A/N(Neonate): ±4% (70% to 100% SpO2) | |
| **Pulse Rate** | | |
| Measuring Range | | 20 bpm to 300 bpm |
| Resolution | | 1 bpm |
| ☆Accuracy | | ±3 bpm (20 bpm to 250 bpm) |
| Sensor | | Wave length: approximately 660 nm and 900 nm |
| Emitted light energy: <15 mW |

###### NOTE:

The information about wavelength range can be especially useful to clinicians (for instance, when photodynamic therapy is performed).

## TEMP

Complies with EN 12470-4: 2000+ A1: 2009 and ISO 80601-2-56: 2009.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Technique | Thermal resistance |
| Position | Skin, oral cavity, rectum |
| Measure Parameter | T1, T2, TD(the absolute value of T2 minus T1) |
| Channel | 2 |
| Sensor Type | YSI-10K and YSI-2.252K |
| Unit | * C, °F |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Measuring Range | 0°C to 50°C(32°F to 122°F) |
| Resolution | 0.1°C (0.1°F) |
| ☆Accuracy1 | ±0.3°C |
| Refresh Time | Every 1 s to 2 s |
| Temperature Calibration | At an interval of 5 to 10 minutes |
| Measuring Mode | Direct Mode |
| Transient Response Time | ≤30 s |

Note 1: The accuracy consists of two parts, as following:

* Accuracy (not including sensor): ± 0.1°C
* Sensor accuracy: ≤ ±0.2°C

## Quick TEMP

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Measuring Range | 25°C - 45°C (monitoring mode)  35.5°C-42°C (prediction mode) |
| Operating Temp | 10°C - 40°C |
| Sensor Type | Oral/Axillary sensor, Rectal sensor |
| Resolution | 0.1°C |
| Accuracy1 | ±0.3°C |
| Response time | <60 s |
| Update time | 1 - 2 s |
| Warm-up time | Less than 10 seconds |
| Prediction time | Less than 30 seconds |
| Measuring Mode | Direct Mode/Adjusted Mode |
| Transient Response Time | ≤30 s |
| Clinical Bias | (-0.2 to -0.4)°C |
| Limits of Agreement | 0.49 |
| Repeatability | 0.14°C |

Note 1: The accuracy consists of two parts, as following:

* Accuracy (not including sensor): ± 0.1°C (25°C - 45°C) (monitoring mode)
* Sensor accuracy: ≤ ±0.2°C

###### NOTE:

The direct mode refers to monitor mode, while adjusted mode refers to predict mode.

## IBP

Complies with IEC 60601-2-34: 2011.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Technique | | | | Direct invasive measurement |
| Channel | | | | PM Pro 3: 4 channels |
| IBP  Measure | ☆Measuring Range | | Art | (0 to +300) mmHg |
| PA | (-6 to +120) mmHg |
| CVP/RAP/LAP/ICP | (-10 to +40) mmHg |
| P1/P2 | (-50 to +300) mmHg |
| Resolution | | | 1 mmHg |
| ☆Accuracy (not including sensor) | | | ±2% or ±1 mmHg, whichever is greater ICP:  0 mmHg to 40 mmHg: ±2% or ±1 mmHg, whichever is greater;  -10 mmHg to 0 mmHg: undefined |
| PR  Measure | ☆Measuring Range | | | 20 bpm to 300 bpm |
| Resolution | | | 1 bpm |
| ☆Accuracy | | | 30 bpm to 300 bpm: ±2 bpm or ±2%, whichever is greater;  20 bpm to 29 bpm: undefined |
| Pressure Unit | | | | kPa, mmHg, cmH2O |
| **Pressure sensor** | | | | |
| Sensitivity | | | | 5 μV/V/mmHg |
| Impedance Range | | | | 300Ω to 3.000Ω |
| Filter | | | | DC~12.5 Hz; DC~40 Hz |
| Zero | | | | Range: ±200 mmHg |
| Pressure Calibration Range | | IBP (excluding ICP) | | 80 mmHg to 300 mmHg |
| ICP | | 10 mmHg to 40 mmHg |
| Volume Displacement | | | | 4.5 x 10-4 in3/100 mmHg |

## CO2

Complies with ISO 80601-2-55: 2011.

###### SINKO Module

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Intended  Patient | Adult, pediatric, neonatal | | | |
| Measure  Parameters | EtCO2, FiCO2, AwRR | | | |
| Unit | mmHg, %, kPa | | | |
| ☆ Measuring Range | CO2 | 0 mmHg to 150 mmHg (0% to 20%) | | |
| AwRR | 2 rpm to 150 rpm | | |
| Resolution | EtCO2 | 1 mmHg | | |
| FiCO2 | 1 mmHg | | |
| AwRR | 1 rpm | | |
| ☆Accuracy | EtCO2 | ±2 mmHg, 0  mmHg to 40 mmHg | Respiratory rate ≤60 rpm | Typical conditions:  Ambient temperature: (25±3)℃ Barometric pressure: (760±10) mmHg  Balance gas: N2  Sample gas flowrate: 100 ml/min |
| ±5% of reading, 41 mmHg ton 70 mmHg |
| ±8% of reading, 71 mmHg to 100 mmHg |
| ±10% of reading, 101 mmHg to 150 mmHg |
| ±12% or ±4 mmHg of reading, whichever is greater | Respiratory rate >60 rpm | All conditions |
| AwRR | ±1 rpm | | |
| Drift of  Measure Accuracy | Meets the requirements of the measure accuracy | | | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Sample Gas  Flowrate | 70 ml/min or 100 ml/min(default), accuracy: 15 ml/min |
| Warm-up Time | Display reading within 20 s; reach to the designed accuracy within 2 minutes. |
| Rise Time | <400ms (water trap with 2 m gas sampling tube, sample gas flowrate: 100  ml/min) |
| Response  Time | <4 s (water trap with 2 m gas sampling tube, sample gas flowrate: 100  ml/min) |
| Work Mode | Standby, measure |
| O2  Compensation | Range: 0% to 100%  Resolution: 1%  Default: 16% |
| N2O  Compensation | Range: 0% to 100%  Resolution: 1%  Default: 0% |
| AG  Compensation | Range: 0% to 20%  Resolution: 0.1%  Default: 0% |
| Humidity  Compensation Method | ATPD(default), BTPS |
| Barometric  Pressure Compensation | Automatic (The change of barometric pressure will not add additional errors to the measurement values.) |
| Zero  Calibration | Support |
| Calibration | Support |
| ☆Alarm | EtCO2, FiCO2, AwRR |
| ☆Apnea  Alarm Delay | 10 s, 15 s, 20 s, 25 s, 30 s, 35 s, 40 s, 60s; default value is 20 s. |
| Data Sample  Rate | 100 Hz |
| EtCO2  Change1 | AwRR>80 rpm, EtCO2 descending 8%  AwRR>120 rpm, EtCO2 descending 10% |

Note 1: Use a test device equivalent to EN ISO 80601-2-55 fig 201.101 to measure at 1:2 I/E ratio. Respiration rate accuracy is determined by frequency of device, and ET READING change refers to the nominal value.

Interfering Gas Effects:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Gas** | **Gas Level (%)** | **Quantitative Effect/Comments** |
| Nitrous oxide | 60 | The interfering gas will have no effect on the measurement value if compensation of O2, N2O, |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Halothane | 4 | anesthetic agents has been correctly set. |
| Enflurane | 5 |  |
| Isoflurane | 5 |  |
| Sevoflurane | 5 |  |
| Desflurane | 15 |  |

###### Respironics Module

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Applicable Patient Type | Adult, pediatric and neonatal patients | |
| Technique | Infra-red Absorption Technique | |
| Measure Parameters | EtCO2, FiCO2, AwRR | |
| Unit | mmHg, %, Kpa | |
| **☆Measuring Range** | | |
| ☆EtCO2 | 0 mmHg to 150 mmHg | |
| ☆FiCO2 | 3 mmHg to 50 mmHg | |
| ☆AwRR | 0 rpm to 150 rpm (Mainstream)  2 rpm to 150 rpm (Sidestream) | |
| Resolution | EtCO2 | 1 mmHg |
| FiCO2 | 1 mmHg |
| AwRR | 1 rpm |
| ☆EtCO2 Accuracy | ±2 mmHg, 0 mmHg to 40 mmHg | |
| ±5 % of reading, 41 mmHg to 70 mmHg | |
| ±8 % of reading, 71 mmHg to 100 mmHg | |
| ±10 % of reading, 101 mmHg to 150 mmHg | |
| ±12% of reading, RR is over 80 rpm (sidestream)  There will be no degradation in performance due to Respiration Rate. (mainstream) | |
| ☆AwRR Accuracy | ±1 rpm | |
| Operation Mode | Measure, standby | |
| Sample Gas Flowrate (sidestream) | (50 ±10 ) ml/min | |
| **O2 Compensation** | | |
| Range | 0% to 100% | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Resolution | 1% |
| Default | 16% |
| Barometric Pressure Compensation | User setup |
| **Anesthetic Gas Compensation** | |
| Range | 0% to 20% |
| Resolution | 0.1% |
| Default | 0.0% |
| Balance Gas Compensation | Room air, N2O, helium |
| **Stability** | |
| Short Term Drift | Drift over 4 hours < 0.8 mmHg |
| Long Term Drift | 120 hours |
| Zero Calibration | Support |
| ☆Alarm Type | EtCO2, FiCO2, AwRR |
| ☆Apnea Alarm Delay | 10 s, 15 s, 20 s, 25 s, 30 s, 35 s, 40 s; default value is 20 s. |
| Data Sample Rate | 100 Hz |
| CO2 Rise Time/Response Time (mainstream) | Less than 60 ms |
| Sensor Response Time (sidestream) | <3 seconds, including transport time and rise time |

Interfering Gas and Vapor Effects on EtCO2 Measurement Values:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Gas or Vapor | Gas Level (%) | Quantitative Effect/Comments |
| Nitrous oxide | 60 | Dry and Saturated Gas |
| Halothane | 4 | (0 ~ 40) mmHg: ± 1 mmHg additional error |
| Enflurane | 5 | (41 ~ 70) mmHg: ± 2.5% additional error |
| Isoflurane | 5 | (71 ~ 100) mmHg: ± 4% additional error |
| Sevoflurane | 5 | (101 ~ 150) mmHg: ± 5% additional error |
| Xenon | 80 | \*Additional worst case error when compensation |
| Helium Desflurane | 50  15 | for PB, O2, N2O, anesthetic agents, or helium is correctly selected for the actual fractional gas constituents present. |
|  |  | Desflurane: |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | The presence of desflurane in the exhaled breath at concentrations greater than 5% will positively bias Carbon Dioxide values by up to an additional 3 mmHg at 38 mmHg.  Xenon:  The presence of Xenon in the exhaled breath will negatively bias Carbon Dioxide values by up to an additional 5 mmHg at 38 mmHg. |

Barometric Pressure on EtCO2 Measurement Values:

Ambient Barometric, Operational

(0 ~ 40) mmHg: ± 1 mmHg additional error

(41 ~ 70) mmHg: ± 2.5% additional error

(71 ~ 100) mmHg: ± 4% additional error

(101 ~ 150) mmHg: ± 5% additional error

\*Additional worst case error when compensation for PB, O2, N2O, anesthetic agents, or helium is correctly selected for the actual fractional gas constituents present.

Quantitative Effect

###### NOTE:

Respiration Rate accuracy was verified by using a solenoid test setup to deliver a square wave of known CO2 concentration to the device. 5% and 10% CO2 concentrations were used. Respiration rate was varied over the range of the device. Pass/Fail criteria was comparison of the respiratory rate output from the sensor to the frequency of the square wave.

## C.O.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Technique | Thermodilution Technique |
| Measure Parameters | C.O., TB, TI |
| **Measuring Range** | |
| C.O. | 0.1 L/min to 20 L/min |
| TB | 23°C to 43°C(73.4°F to 109.4°F) |
| TI | -1°C to 27°C(30.2°F to 80.6°F) |
| **Resolution** | |
| C.O. | 0.1 L/min |
| TB, TI | 0.1°C (+0.1°F) |
| **Accuracy** | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| C.O. | ±5% or ±0.2 L/min, whichever is greater |
| TB | ±0.1°C (not including sensor) |
| TI | ±0.1°C (not including sensor) |

###### NOTE：

At least 90% of the C.O. data should reside inside the bounded region, and the lower 95% confidence interval should not exceed 85%.

## AG

Complies with ISO 80601-2-55: 2011.

* + 1. Sidestream

###### ISA analyzer

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Module Type | ISA AX+ | Displaying the concentration of CO2, N2O, and two anaesthesia agent and identifying the anaesthesia agent automatically (built-in module) |
| ISA OR+ | Displaying the concentration of CO2, O2, N2O, and two anaesthesia agent and identifying the anaesthesia agent automatically (built-in module) |
| Measurement  Parameters | CO2 , N2O, O2, Halothane (HAL), Isoflurane(ISO), Enflurane(ENF), Sevoflurane(SEV) , Desflurane(DES), awRR, MAC | |
| Measurement  Principle | CO2, N2O, Anaesthesia Agent: infra-red absorption characteristic;  O2: Paramagnetic method | |
| Sampling Flow Rate | (50±10) ml/min | |
| Work Mode | Measure | |
| Compensations | Automatic compensation for pressure, temperature and broadening effects on CO2. | |
| Warm-up Time | <20 s | |
| Rise Time  at 50 ml/min sample flow | CO2 ≤ 300 ms  N2O, O2, ENF, ISO , SEV, DES ≤ 400 ms  HAL ≤ 500 ms | |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Primary Anaesthesia Agent Threshold | | ≤ 0.15 vol% | | |
| Second Anaesthesia Agent Threshold | | 0.2 vol% + 10% | | |
| Agent Identification Time | | < 20 seconds (typically < 10 seconds) | | |
| Total System Response Time | | < 4 seconds (with 2 m Nomoline Airway Adapter Set sampling line) | | |
| Data Update Period | | 1 s | | |
| Data Sample Rate | | 20 data frames, 420 bytes per second | | |
| Respiration Rate | | (0 to 150) ± 1 breaths/min | | |
| Fi and ET | | Fi and ET are displayed after one breath and have a continuously updated breath average.  ET will typically decrease below nominal value (ETnom) when respiration rate (RR) exceeds the RR threshold (RRth) according to the following formulas:  CO2:  N2O, O2, DES, ENF, ISO , SEV:  HAL:  NOTE: Measured at I/E ratio 1:1 using breath simualtor according to EN ISO 80601-2-55 fig. 201.101 | | |
| Measurement Range | | CO2: 0 to 25 vol%  O2: 0 to 100 vol%  N2O: 0 to 100 vol%  HAL, ENF, ISO, SEV, DES: 0-25 vol%  AwRR: 0 rpm to 150 rpm | | |
| Resolution | | CO2: 0.1%  HAL, ENF, ISO, SEV, DES: 0.1%  N2O: 1%  O2:1%  AwRR: 1 rpm | | |
| ☆Accuracy Standard | **Gas** | | **Range** | **Accuracy** |
| CO2 | | (0 to 15) vol%  (15 to 25) vol% | ±(0.2 vol% + 2% of reading)  Unspecified |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Conditions | N2O | | (0 to 100) vol% | ±(2 vol% + 2% of reading) |
| HAL, ENF, ISO | | (0 to 8) vol %  (8 to 25) vol % | ±(0.15 vol% + 5% of reading)  Unspecified |
| SEV | | (0 to 10) vol %  (10 to 25) vol % | ±(0.15 vol% + 5% of reading)  Unspecified |
| DES | | (0 to 22) vol %  (22 to 25) vol % | ±(0.15 vol% + 5% of reading)  Unspecified |
| O2 | | (0 to 100) vol % | ±(1 vol% + 2% of reading) |
| ☆ Accuracy- All Conditions | Gas | | Accuracy | |
| CO2 | | ±(0.3 kPa + 4% of reading) | |
| N2O | | ±(2 kPa + 5% of reading) | |
| Agents | | ±(0.2 kPa + 10% of reading) | |
| O2 | | ±(2 kPa + 2 of reading) | |
| ☆AwRR Accuracy | | ±1 rpm | | |
| ☆Apnea Alarm Delay | | 20 s, 25 s, 30 s, 35 s, 40 s; default value is 20 s. | | |
| ☆Alarm | | Providing alarms of EtCO2 , FiCO2 , EtO2 , FiO2 , EtN2O , FiN2O , EtAA , FiAA , AwRR | | |
| Exhaust Emission | | Interface for exhaust collection is available | | |
| Support:   * Zero calibration * O2 compensation * N2O compensation | | | | |

Interfering Gas and Vapor Effects:

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Gas or Vapour** | **Gas Level** | **CO2** | **Agents** | **N2O** |
| **ISA AX+**  **ISA OR+** |
| N2O4) | 60 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| HAL4) | 4 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| ENF, ISO, SEV4) | 5 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| DES4) | 15 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| Xe(Xenon)4) | 80 vol% | -10% of reading 3) | 1) | 1) |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| He(Helium) 4) | 50 vol% | -6% of reading 3) | 1) | 1) |
| Metered Dose Inhaler Propellants4) | Not for use with metered dose inhaler propellants | | | |
| C2H5OH(Ethanol) 4) | 0.3 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| C3H7OH  (Isopropanol) 4) | 0.5 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| CH3COCH3 (Acetone) 4) | 1 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| CH4(Methane) 4) | 3 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| CO(Carbon monoxide) 5) | 1 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| NO(Nitrogen monoxide) | 0.02 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| O25) | 100 vol% | 1) & 2) | 1) | 1) |

Note 1: Negligible interference, effect included in the specification ―Accuracy, all conditions‖ above.

Note 2: Negligible interference with N2O / O2 concentrations correctly set, effect included in the specification ―Accuracy, all conditions‖ above.

Note 3: Interference at indicated gas level. For example, 50 vol% Helium typically decreases the CO2 readings by 6%. This means that if measuring on a mixture containing 5.0vol% CO2 and 50vol% Helium, the actual measured CO2 concentration will typically be (1-0.06) \* 5.0vol% = 4.7vol% CO2.

Note 4: According to the EN ISO 80601-2-55:2011 standard. Note 5: In addition to the EN ISO 80601-2-55:2011 standard.

* + 1. Mainstream

###### IRMA module

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Module Type | IRMA AX+ | Displaying the concentration of CO2, N2O and two anaesthesia agent and indentifying two anaesthesia agent |
| Measurement  Parameters | CO2, N2O, HAL, Isoflurane(ISO), Enflurane(ENF), Sevoflurane(SEV), Desflurane(DES), awRR, MAC | |
| Measurement  Principle | CO2, N2O, anaesthesia agent: infra-red absorption characteristic | |
| Barometric Pressure  Compensation | Automatic | |
| Data Sample Rate | 20 data frames, 420 bytes, per second | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Warm-up Time | IRMA AX+: <20 seconds (Concentrations reported, automatic agent identification enabled and full accuracy) |
| Rise Time | CO2 ≤90 ms N2O ≤300 ms  HAL, ISO, ENF, SEV, DES ≤300 ms  (Measured at 10 l/min with gas concentration steps corresponding to 30% of total measuring range for each gas.) |
| Primary Agent Threshold | 0.15 vol%. When an agent is identified, concentrations will be reported even below 0.15 vol% as long as apnea is not detected. |
| Secondary Agent Threshold | 0.2 vol% + 10% of total agent concentration |
| Agent Identification Time | < 20 seconds (typically < 10 seconds) |
| Total System Response Time | < 1 second (Measured at 10 l/min with gas concentrations according to table 201.103 in EN ISO 80601-2-55:2011.) |
| Respiration Rate | (0-150) ± 1 bpm. The respiration rate is displayed after three breaths and the average value is updated every breath. |
| Fi and ET | IRMA AX+: CO2, N2O, primary and secondary agents (HAL, ENF, ISO, SEV, DES)  Fi and ET are displayed after one breath and have a continually updated breath average.  ET-values for anathesthetic agents and N2O (IRMA AX+) will typically decrease below nominal value when respiration rate exceeds 80 bpm according to the formula ET = 80\*ETnom/RR (tested at I/E ratio 1:1 using breath simualtor according to EN ISO 80601-2-55 fig. 201.101).  ETCO2 will be within specification for all respiration rates up to 150 bpm (IRMA AX+). |
| Data Update Period | 1 s |
| Measurement Range | CO2: (0 to 25) vol%  N2O: (0 to 100) vol%  HAL, ENF, ISO, SEV, DES: (0-25) vol%  AwRR: 0 rpm to 150 rpm |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resolution | CO2: 0.1%  HAL, ENF, ISO, SEV, DES: 0.1% N2O: 1%  AwRR: 1 rpm | | |
| ☆Accuracy- Standard Conditions | Gas | Range | Accuracy |
| CO2 | (0 to 15) vol% | ±(0.2 vol% + 2% of reading) |
| N2O | (0 to 100) vol% | ±(2 vol% + 2% of reading) |
| HAL ISO  ENF | (0 to 8) vol% | ±(0.15 vol% + 5% of reading) |
| SEV | (0 to 10) vol% | ±(0.15 vol% + 5% of reading) |
| DES | (0 to 22) vol% | ±(0.15 vol% + 5% of reading) |
| ☆Accuracy- All Conditions | Gas | Accuracy | |
| CO2 | ±(0.3 kPa + 4% of reading) | |
| N2O | ±(2 kPa + 5% of reading) | |
| Agents | ±(0.2 kPa + 10% of reading) | |
| ☆AwRR Accuracy | ±1 rpm | | |
| ☆Apnea Alarm Delay | 20 s, 25 s, 30 s, 35 s, 40 s; default value is 20 s. | | |
| Work Mode | Measure | | |
| ☆Alarm | Providing alarms of EtCO2 , FiCO2, EtN2O , FiN2O , EtAA, FiAA, AwRR | | |
| Support:   * Real-time gas concentration monitoring * Zero calibration | | | |

Interfering Gas and Vapour Effects:

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Gas or Vapour | Gas Level | CO2 | Agents | N2O |
| IRMA AX+ |
| N2O4) | 60 vol% | 1) & 2) | 1) | 1) |
| HAL4) | 4 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| ENF, ISO, SEV4) | 5 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| DES4) | 15 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Xe(Xenon)4) | 80 vol% | -10% of reading  3) | 1) | 1) |
| He(Helium) 4) | 50 vol% | -6% of reading  3) | 1) | 1) |
| Metered Dose Inhaler Propellants4) | Not for use with metered dose inhaler propellants | | | |
| C2H5OH(Ethanol) 4) | 0.3 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| C3H7OH  (Isopropanol) 4) | 0.5 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| CH3COCH3 (Acetone)  4) | 1 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| CH4(Methane) 4) | 3 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| CO(Carbon monoxide)  5) | 1 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| NO(Nitrogen monoxide) 5) | 0.02 vol% | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| O25) | 100 vol% | 1) & 2) | 1) | 1) |

Note 1: Negligible interference, effect included in the specification ―Accuracy, all conditions‖ above.

Note 2: IRMA AX+ does not measure O2.

Note 3: Interference at indicated gas level. For example, 50 vol% Helium typically decreases the CO2 readings by 6%. This means that if measuring on a mixture containing 5.0vol% CO2 and 50vol% Helium, the measured CO2 concentration will typically be (1-0.06) \* 5.0 vol% = 4.7vol% CO2.

Note 4: According to the EN ISO 80601-2-55:2011 standard. Note 5: In addition to the EN ISO 80601-2-55:2011 standard.

## Interfaces

### Analog Output

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Bandwidth (-3 dB; reference frequency: 10 Hz) | Diagnosis/Monitor: 0.5 Hz to 40 Hz  Surgery: 1 Hz to 20 Hz |
| Maximum Transmission Delay (Diagnosis Mode) | 500 ms |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Sensitivity | 1 V/1 mV ± 10% | |
| PACE Rejection/ Enhancement | Not applicable. | |
| Waveform Display | Consistent with the calculation leads. | |
| Compliant with Standard and Directive | Complies with the requirements in terms of short circuit protection and leakage current in EN60601-1. | |
| Output Impedance | <500 Ω | |
| Interface Type | PM Pro 3 | BNC connector |

###### NOTE:

While using analog output, set the calculation lead to Lead I, Lead II, or Lead III.

### Defibrillator Synchronization

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Output Impedance | <500 Ω | |
| Maximum Time Delay | 35 ms (R-wave peak to leading edge of pulse) | |
| Waveform | Rectangular wave | |
| Amplitude | High level: 3.5 V to 5 V, providing a maximum of 1 mA output current;  Low level: <0.5 V, receiving a maximum of 5 mA input current | |
| Minimum Required R-wave Amplitude | 0.3 mV | |
| Pulse Width | 100 ms±10% | |
| Limited Current | 15 mA rating | |
| Rising and Falling Time | <1 ms | |
| Interface Type | PM Pro 3 | BNC connector |

### Nurse Call

Applicable to PM Pro 3

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Drive Mode | Relay drive |
| Power Supply | 0.5 A Max. |
| Interface Signal | 36 VDC, 25 VAC Max. |
| Interface Type | 3.5 mm audio connector |

### USB Interfaces

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Number of USB Interfaces | PM Pro 3 | Standard:2 |
| Drive Mode | HOST interface, USB1.0/2.0 protocol | |
| Power Supply | 5 VDC±5%, 500 mA Max. | |
| Interface Type | USB A-type port | |

### VGA Interface

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Number of VGA Interface | 1 |
| Horizontal Refreshing Rate | (30-94) KHZ |
| Video Signal | 0.7 Vpp @ 75 Ohm, HSYNC/VSYNC signal TTL |
| Interface Type | DB-15 female receptacle |

### RS232 Interface (Only applicable to PM Pro 3)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Level | RS232 |
| Output Voltage Range | ±13.2V, max. 60 mA |
| Interface Type | DB-9 female receptacle |

### Network Interface

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Bandwidth | 10 Mbps |
| Interface Type | Standard RJ-45 network interface |

### SD Card Interface

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Interface Type | Standard SD card interface |

# B EMC Information

**- Guidance and Manufacture’s Declaration**

## Electromagnetic Emissions

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Guidance and manufacture’s declaration – electromagnetic emission** | | |
| PM Pro 3 are intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or the user of Pro should assure that they are used in such an environment. | | |
| **Emission test** | **Compliance** | **Electromagnetic environment – guidance** |
| RF emissions CISPR 11 | Group 1 | PM Pro 3 use RF energy only for their internal function. Therefore, their RF emissions are very low and are not likely to cause any interference in nearby electronic equipment. |
| RF emission  CISPR 11 | Class A | PM Pro 3 are suitable for use in all establishments, other than domestic establishments and those directly connected to the public low-voltage power supply network that supplies buildings used for domestic purposes. |
| Harmonic emissions  IEC/EN 61000-3-2 | Class A |
| Voltage fluctuations/ flicker emissions  IEC/EN 61000-3-3 | Complies |

## Electromagnetic Immunity

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Guidance and manufacture’s declaration – electromagnetic immunity** | | | |
| PM Pro 3 is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or the user of PM Pro 3 should assure that they are used in such an environment. | | | |
| **Immunity test** | **IEC/EN 60601**  **test level** | **Compliance level** | **Electromagnetic environment - guidance** |
| Electrostatic discharge (ESD)  IEC/EN 61000-4-2 | ±6 kV contact  ±8 kV air | ±6 kV contact  ±8 kV air | Floors should be wood, concrete or ceramic tile. If floor are covered with synthetic material, the relative humidity should be at least 30%. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Electrical fast transient/burst  IEC/EN 61000-4-4 | | ±2 kV for power supply lines | ±2 kV for power supply lines | Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment. |
| Surge  IEC/EN 61000-4-5 | | ±1 kV for line to line  ±2 kV for line to ground | ±1 kV for line to line  ±2 kV for line to ground | Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment. |
| Power frequency (50 Hz /60 Hz)  magnetic field  IEC/EN 61000-4-8 | | 3 A/m | 3 A/m | Power frequency magnetic fields should be at levels characteristic of a typical location in a typical commercial or hospital environment. |
| Voltage dips, short interruptions and voltage variations on power supply input lines  IEC/EN 61000-4-11 | | <5% UT  (>95% dip in UT) for 0.5 cycle  40% UT  (60% dip in UT) for 5 cycles  70% UT  (30% dip in UT)  for 25 cycles  <5% UT  (>95% dip in UT)  for 5 sec | <5% UT  (>95% dip in UT)  for 0.5 cycle  40% UT  (60% dip in UT) for 5 cycles  70% UT  (30% dip in UT)  for 25 cycles  <5% UT  (>95% dip in UT)  for 5 sec | Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment. If the user of PM Pro 3 requires continued operation during power mains interruptions, it is recommended that PM Pro 3 is powered from an uninterruptible power supply or a  battery. |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| **NOTE** | UT is the a.c. mains voltage prior to application of the test level. | | | |

## Electromagnetic Immunity

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Guidance and manufacture’s declaration – electromagnetic immunity** | | | |
| PM Pro 3 are intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or the user of PM Pro 3 should assure that they are used in such an environment. | | | |
| **Immunity test** | **IEC/EN 60601 test level** | **Compliance level** | **Electromagnetic environment - guidance** |
| Conducted RF  IEC/EN 61000-4-6 | 3 VRMS  150 kHz to 80 MHz | 3 VRMS | Portable and mobile RF communications equipment should be used no closer to any part of PM Pro 3 including cables, than the recommended separation distance calculated from the equation applicable to the frequency of the transmitter.  **Recommended separation distance**  *()*  *()*  *(*  Where P is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts(W) according to the transmitter manufacturer and d is the recommended separation distance in meters (m).  Field strengths from fixed RF transmitters, as determined by an electromagnetic site survey,a should be less than the compliance level in each frequency range.b  Interference may occur in the vicinity of equipment marked with the following symbol: |
| Radiated RF  IEC/EN 61000-4-3 | 3 V/m  80 MHz to 2.5 GHz | 3 V/m |

Field strengths from fixed transmitters, such as base stations for radio (cellular/cordless) telephones and land mobile radios, amateur radio, AM and FM radio broadcast and TV broadcast cannot be predicted theoretically with accuracy. To assess the electromagnetic environment due to fixed RF transmitters, an electromagnetic site survey should be considered. If the measured field strength in the location in which PM Pro is used exceeds the applicable RF compliance level above PM Pro should be observed to verify normal operation. If abnormal performance is observed, additional measures may be necessary, such as reorienting or relocating PM Pro 3.

Over the frequency range 150 kHz to 80 MHz, field strengths should be less than 3 V/m.

A

B

b

**NOTE 1** At 80 MHz and 800 MHz, the higher frequency range applies.

**NOTE 2** These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects and people.

## Recommended Separation Distances

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Recommended separation distances between**  **portable and mobile RF communications equipment and PM Pro 3** | | | |
| PM Pro 3 are intended for use in an electromagnetic environment in which radiated RF disturbances are controlled. The customer or the user of PM Pro 3 can help prevent electromagnetic interference by maintaining a minimum distance between portable and mobile RF communications equipment (transmitters) and PM Pro 3 as recommended below, according to the maximum output power of the communications equipment. | | | |
| **Rated maximum output power of transmitter**  **(W)** | **Separation distance according to frequency of transmitter(m)** | | |
| **150 kHz to 80 MHz**  ( | **80 MHz to 800 MHz**  ( | **800 MHz to 2,5 GHz**  ( |
| 0.01 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.23 |
| 0.1 | 0.38 | 0.38 | 0.73 |
| 1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2.3 |
| 10 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 7.3 |
| 100 | 12 | 12 | 23 |
| For transmitters rated at a maximum output power not listed above, the recommended separation distance d in meters (m) can be estimated using the equation applicable to the frequency of the transmitter, where P is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts (W) according to the transmitter manufacturer.  **NOTE 1** At 80 MHz and 800 MHz, the separation distance for the higher frequency range applies.  **NOTE 2** These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects and people. | | | |

# C Default Settings

This appendix documents the most important default settings of your monitor as it is delivered from the factory.

Note: If your monitor has been ordered preconfigured to your requirements, the settings at delivery will be different from those listed here.

## Patient Information Default Settings

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Patient Information Settings** | |
| Patient Type | Adult |
| Pace | Off |

## Alarm Default Settings

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Alarm Settings** | |
| Pause Time | 120 s |
| Sensor Off Alarm | Off |
| Alarm Latch | Off |

## ECG Default Settings

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ECG Settings** | **ADULT** | | **PEDIATRIC** | **NEONATES** |
| Alarm Switch | On | | | |
| Alarm Record | Off | | | |
| Alarm Level | Medium | | | |
| Alarm High Limit | 120 | 160 | | 200 |
| Alarm Low Limit | 50 | 75 | | 100 |
| Pace | Off | | | |
| Lead Type | 5 Leads | | | |
| Display | Normal | | | |
| Filter | Monitor | | | |
| Smart Lead Off | Off | | | |
| Heart Volume | 2 | | | |
| ST Analysis | Off | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Alarm Switch | Off | | | |
| Alarm Level | Medium | | | |
| Alarm Record | Off | | | |
| Alarm High Limit (ST-X) | 0.2 | | | |
| Alarm Low Limit (ST-X) | -0.2 | | | |
| X stands for I, II, III, aVR, aVL, aVF, V, V1, V2, V3, V4, V5 or V6. | | | | |
| **ARR Analysis** | | | | |
| ARR Analysis | | On | | |
| PVCs Alarm Level | | Medium | | |
| PVCs Alarm Switch | | Off | | |
| PVCs Alarm Record | | Off | | |
| **ARR Alarm Settings** | | **Alarm Switch** | **Alarm Level** | **Alarm Record** |
| ASYSTOLE | | On | High | Off |
| VFIB/VTAC | | On | High | Off |
| R ON T | | On | Medium | Off |
| VT > 2 | | On | Medium | Off |
| COUPLET | | On | Medium | Off |
| PVC | | On | Medium | Off |
| BIGEMINY | | On | Medium | Off |
| TRIGEMINY | | On | Medium | Off |
| TACHY | | On | Medium | Off |
| BRADY | | On | Medium | Off |
| MISSEDBEATS | | On | Medium | Off |
| IRR | | On | Medium | Off |
| PNC | | On | Medium | Off |
| PNP | | On | Medium | Off |
| VBRADY | | On | Medium | Off |
| VENT | | On | Medium | Off |

## RESP Default Settings

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **RESP Settings** | **ADULT** | **PEDIATRIC** | **NEONATES** |
| Alarm Switch | On | | |
| Alarm Record | Off | | |
| Alarm Level | Medium | | |
| Alarm High Limit | 30 | 30 | 100 |
| Alarm Low Limit | 8 | 8 | 30 |
| Apnea Time | 20 s | | |
| Calculation Type | Auto | | |
| Resp Type | II | | |
| Sweep | 12.5 mm/s | | |
| Amplitude | 1 | | |

## SpO2 Default Settings

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SpO2 Settings** | **ADULT** | **PEDIATRIC** | **NEONATES** |
| Alarm Switch | On | | |
| Alarm Record | Off | | |
| Alarm Level | Medium | | |
| Alarm High Limit | 100 | 100 | 95 |
| Alarm Low Limit | 90 | 90 | 88 |
| Pitch Tone | On | | |
| Sweep | 12.5 mm/s | | |

## PR Default Settings

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PR Settings** | **ADULT** | **PEDIATRIC** | **NEONATES** |
| PR Source | SpO2 | | |
| Alarm Switch | On | | |
| Alarm Record | Off | | |
| Alarm Level | Medium | | |
| Alarm High Limit | 120 | 160 | 200 |
| Alarm Low Limit | 50 | 75 | 100 |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Pulse Volume | 3 |
| Alarm Source | Auto |

## NIBP Default Settings

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SpO2 Settings** | **ADULT** | **PEDIATRIC** | **NEONATES** |
| Alarm Switch | On | | |
| Alarm Record | Off | | |
| Alarm Level | Medium | | |
| Alarm High Limit (SYS) | 160 | 120 | 90 |
| Alarm Low Limit (SYS) | 90 | 70 | 40 |
| Alarm High Limit (Map) | 110 | 90 | 70 |
| Alarm Low Limit (Map) | 60 | 50 | 30 |
| Alarm High Limit (Dia) | 90 | 70 | 60 |
| Alarm Low Limit (Dia) | 50 | 40 | 20 |
| SINKO Module | | | |
| Inflation value | 160 | 140 | 100 |
| Omron Module | | | |
| Inflation value | 180 | 180 | 120 |
| Unit | mmHg | | |
| Interval | Manual | | |

## TEMP Default Settings

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **TEMP Settings** | **ADULT** | **PEDIATRIC** | **NEONATES** |
| Alarm Switch | On | | |
| Alarm Record | Off | | |
| Alarm Level | Medium | | |
| Alarm High Limit (T1) | 39.0 | 39.0 | 39.0 |
| Alarm Low Limit (T1) | 36.0 | 36.0 | 36.0 |
| Alarm High Limit (T2) | 39.0 | 39.0 | 39.0 |
| Alarm Low Limit (T2) | 36.0 | 36.0 | 36.0 |
| Alarm High Limit (TD) | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Unit | C | | |

## Quick TEMP Default Settings

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Quick TEMP Settings** | **ADULT** | **PEDIATRIC** | **NEONATES** |
| Alarm Switch | On | | |
| Alarm Record | Off | | |
| Alarm Level | Medium | | |
| Alarm High Limit (T1) | 39.0 | 39.0 | / |
| Alarm Low Limit (T1) | 36.0 | 36.0 | / |
| Unit | C | | |

## IBP Default Settings

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IBP Settings** | **ADULT** | **PEDIATRIC** | **NEONATES** |
| Alarm Switch | On | | |
| Alarm Record | Off | | |
| Alarm Level | Medium | | |
| Unit | mmHg | | |
| Filter | 12.5 Hz | | |
|  | SYS, DIA, MAP | SYS, DIA, MAP | SYS, DIA, MAP |
| Alarm High Limit (ART, P1, P2) | 160, 90, 110 | 120, 70, 90 | 90, 60, 70 |
| Alarm Low Limit (ART, P1, P2) | 90, 50, 70 | 70, 40, 50 | 55, 20, 35 |
| Alarm High Limit (PA) | 35, 16, 20 | 60, 4, 26 | 60, 4, 26 |
| Alarm Low Limit (PA) | 10, 0, 0 | 24, -4, 12 | 24, -4, 12 |
|  | MAP | MAP | MAP |
| Alarm High Limit (CVP, RAP, LAP, ICP) | 10 | 4 | 4 |
| Alarm Low Limit (CVP, RAP, LAP, ICP) | 0 | 0 | 0 |

## CO2 Default Settings

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **CO2 Settings** | **ADULT** | **PEDIATRIC** | | **NEONATES** |
| Alarm Switch | On | | | |
| Alarm Record | Off | | | |
| Alarm Level | Medium | | | |
| Work Mode | Standby | | | |
| Unit | mmHg | | | |
| Apnea Time | 20 s | | | |
| O2 Compensate | 16% | | | |
| Anes Agent | 0% | | | |
| Alarm High Limit (EtCO2) | 50 | | 50 | 45 |
| Alarm Low Limit (EtCO2) | 25 | | 25 | 30 |
| Alarm High Limit (FiCO2) | 4 | | 4 | 4 |
| Alarm High Limit (AWRR) | 30 | | 30 | 100 |
| Alarm Low Limit (AWRR) | 8 | | 8 | 30 |
| Sweep | 12.5 mm/s | | | |
| Amplitude | Low | | | |

## C.O. Default Settings

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **C.O. Settings** | **ADULT** | **PEDIATRIC** | **NEONATES** |
| Alarm Switch | On | | |
| Alarm Record | Off | | |
| Alarm Level | Medium | | |
| Alarm High Limit (TB) | 43.0 | 43.0 | 43.0 |
| Alarm Low Limit (TB) | 23.0 | 23.0 | 23.0 |
| Injective Temperature Source | Auto | | |
| Temperature Unit | C | | |
| Interval | 30 | | |
| Constant | 0.542 | | |

## AG Default Settings

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **AG Settings** | **ADULT** | **PEDIATRIC** | | **NEONATES** | |
| Alarm Switch | On | | | | |
| Alarm Record | Off | | | | |
| Alarm Level | Medium | | | | |
| Work Mode | Measure | | | | |
| Apnea Time | 20 s | | | | |
| Unit | % | | | | |
| O2 Compensate | OFF | | | | |
| Anes Agent | HAL | | | | |
| Alarm High Limit (EtAA) | 8.0 | | 8.0 | | 8.0 |
| Alarm Low Limit (EtAA) | 0.0 | | 0.0 | | 0.0 |
| Alarm High Limit (FiAA) | 6.0 | | 6.0 | | 6.0 |
| Alarm Low Limit (FiAA) | 0.0 | | 0.0 | | 0.0 |
| Alarm High Limit (EtN2O) | 55 | | 55 | | 55 |
| Alarm Low Limit (EtN2O) | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Alarm High Limit (FiN2O) | 53 | | 53 | | 53 |
| Alarm Low Limit (FiN2O) | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Alarm High Limit (EtO2) | 90.0 | | 90.0 | | 90.0 |
| Alarm Low Limit (EtO2) | 18.0 | | 18.0 | | 18.0 |
| Alarm High Limit (FiO2) | 88.0 | | 88.0 | | 88.0 |
| Alarm Low Limit (FiO2) | 18.0 | | 18.0 | | 18.0 |
| Sweep | 12.5 mm/s | | | | |
| Amplitude | 2 | | | | |

# D Abbreviations

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Abbr | English Full Name/Description |
| AC | Alternating current |
| Adu | Adult |
| AG | Anaesthesia gas |
| Art | Arterial |
| aVF | Left foot augmented lead |
| aVL | Left arm augmented lead |
| aVR | Right arm augmented lead |
| awRR | Airway respiration rate |
| BP | Blood pressure |
| BTPS | Body temperature and pressure, saturated |
| CI | Cardiac index |
| C.O. | Cardiac output |
| CISPR | International Special Committee on Radio Interference |
| CMS | Central monitoring system |
| CO2 | Carbon dioxide |
| COHb | Carboxyhemoglobin |
| CVP | Central venous pressure |
| DC | Direct current |
| Des | Desflurane |
| Dia | Diastolic |
| ECG | Electrocardiogram |
| EEC | European Economic Community |
| EMC | Electromagnetic compatibility |
| EMI | Electromagnetic interference |
| Enf | Enflurane |
| ESU | Electrosurgical unit |
| Et | End-tidal |
| EtCO2 | End-tidal carbon dioxide |
| EtN2O | End-tidal nitrous oxide |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| EtO | Ethylene oxide |
| EtO2 | End-tidal oxygen |
| FDA | Food and Drug Administration |
| Fi | Fraction of inspired |
| FiCO2 | Fraction of inspired carbon dioxide |
| FiN2O | Fraction of inspired nitrous oxide |
| FiO2 | Fraction of inspired oxygen |
| Hal | Halothane |
| Hb | Hemoglobin |
| Hb-CO | Carbon mono-xide hemoglobin |
| HR | Heart rate |
| IBP | Invasive blood pressure |
| ICP | Intracranial pressure |
| ICU | Intensive care unit |
| ID | Identification |
| IEC | International Electrotechnical Commission |
| IEEE | Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers |
| Iso | Isoflurane |
| LA | Left arm |
| LAP | Left atrial pressure |
| LCD | Liquid crystal display |
| LED | Light emitting diode |
| LL | Left leg |
| MAP | Mean arterial pressure |
| MDD | Medical Device Directive |
| MetHb | Methemoglobin |
| MRI | Magnetic resonance imaging |
| N/A | Not applied |
| N2 | Nitrogen |
| N2O | Nitrous oxide |
| Neo | Neonate |
| NIBP | Non-invasive blood pressure |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| O2 | Oxygen |
| oxyCRG | Oxygen cardio-respirogram |
| PA | Pulmonary artery |
| PAWP | Pulmonary artery wedge pressure |
| Ped | Pediatric |
| Pleth | Plethysmogram |
| PR | Pulse rate |
| PVC | Premature ventricular complex |
| R | Right |
| RA | Right arm |
| RAP | Right atrial pressure |
| Resp | Respiration |
| RHb | Reduced hemoglobin |
| RL | Right leg |
| RM | Respiration Mechanics |
| RR | Respiration Rate |
| SEF | Spectrak Edge Frequency |
| SEV | Sevoflurane |
| SpO2 | Saturated Oxygen in Arterial Blood |
| SQI | Signal Quality Index |
| SR | Suppresion Ratio |
| SYS | Systolic pressure |
| TB | Blood Temperature |
| TD | Temperature difference |
| TEMP | Temperature |
| TP | Total Power |
| USB | Universal serial bus |

**PT. SINKO PRIMA ALLOY**

TAMBAK OSOWILANGUN NO.61

PERGUDANGAN OSOWILANGUN PERMAI BLOK E7-E8

SURABAYA - 60191

TLP. 031-7492882,74828816,7482835

[sinkoprima@gmail.com](mailto:sinkoprima@gmail.com?subject=technical%20report)

[teknik.sinkoprima@gmail.com](mailto:mailtoteknik.sinkoprima@gmail.com?subject=technical%20report)

Website: <http://www.elitech.id>

No. Document : SPA-BM/PROD-90

Ver : V1.7

Release Date : 17 Januari 2020 rev01